The SDE software is a tool to help local officials administer the Substantial Damage requirements of their floodplain management ordinances in keeping with the minimum requirements of the NFIP.
Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) User’s Manual
For technical assistance, consult the local Regional Office of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The addresses and telephone numbers for the FEMA Regional Offices are included in Appendix A of this document.

Disclaimer: “Windows” and “.NET” are Registered Trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Any references to “Windows” or “.NET” shall not be construed as an endorsement of these products by FEMA. The use of any industry-accepted cost-estimating guide will produce similar results to the Substantial Damage Estimator software.
# Table of Contents

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ............................................................................................................... iv
DEFINITIONS .................................................................................................................................................. v

SECTION ONE  BACKGROUNDB ..................................................................................................................... 1-1

SECTION TWO  INTRODUCTION ..................................................................................................................... 2-1

SECTION THREE  HOW TO USE THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR ............................................. 3-1

3.1 Prerequisites ........................................................................................................................................... 3-1
3.2 Getting Started ...................................................................................................................................... 3-2
3.3 Using the Program ................................................................................................................................. 3-5
  3.3.1 Help Buttons ............................................................................................................. 3-8
  3.3.2 Navigation Buttons ................................................................................................. 3-8
3.4 Populating the Database ..................................................................................................................... 3-10
  3.4.1 Properties ..................................................................................................................... 3-10
  3.4.2 Custom Fields ............................................................................................................. 3-10
  3.4.3 Warning Signals ........................................................................................................... 3-11
  3.4.4 Residential Assessments ......................................................................................... 3-12
  3.4.5 Non-Residential Assessments .................................................................................. 3-31
3.5 Import/Export of Data ......................................................................................................................... 3-48
  3.5.1 Import/Export SDE 1.0 Data ......................................................................................... 3-49
  3.5.2 Enterprise Import ........................................................................................................ 3-49
  3.5.3 Export to Excel ........................................................................................................... 3-51
  3.5.4 Longitude/Latitude Import and Export ..................................................................... 3-51
3.6 Database Functions and Assignments ............................................................................................... 3-52
  3.6.1 Server/Supervisor Instructions ................................................................................ 3-52
  3.6.2 Client/Inspector Instructions .................................................................................. 3-53
3.7 Reports .................................................................................................................................................. 3-53
3.8 Generate a GeoReferenced File ........................................................................................................... 3-55

SECTION FOUR  TROUBLESHOOTING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE .............................................. 4-1

4.1 Troubleshooting the Operation of the SDE Software ........................................................................... 4-1
4.2 Technical Assistance ........................................................................................................................... 4-2

Appendices

Appendix A  FEMA Regional Office Locations
Appendix B  Samples of User-Generated Reports
  Appendix B.1 Example of One-Page Individual Building Summary
  Appendix B.2 Example of Individual Building Detailed Report
  Appendix B.3 Example of Community Report
  Appendix B.4 Example of Structure and Percent Damage Report
Appendix C  References
# Table of Contents

## Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-1</td>
<td>Setup.exe Location</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2</td>
<td>Setup Wizard</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>Selecting the Installation Folder</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>Confirming Installation</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Completed Installation Screen</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>The SDE Icon</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-7</td>
<td>Program Introduction Screen</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-8</td>
<td>Database Information Window</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9</td>
<td>SDE Version 1.0 Main Menu Screen</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10</td>
<td>Navigation Toolbar</td>
<td>3-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-11</td>
<td>Search Function</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-12</td>
<td>Search Results Screen</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-13</td>
<td>Custom Fields Window</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-14</td>
<td>Warning Pop-up</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-15</td>
<td>Warning Signals</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-16</td>
<td>Using an Existing Property for a New Assessment</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-17</td>
<td>Address Tab for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-18</td>
<td>Adding a Record for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-19</td>
<td>Address Tab – Required Data for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-20</td>
<td>Structure/Damage/NFIP Info for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-21</td>
<td>Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab – Required Data for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-22</td>
<td>Cost Tab for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-23</td>
<td>Square Foot Calculator Tool for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-24</td>
<td>Square Foot Calculator Data Entry Screen for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-25</td>
<td>Residential Adjustments</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-26</td>
<td>Additional and Lump-Sum Adjustments</td>
<td>3-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-27</td>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
<td>3-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-28</td>
<td>Examples of Homes in Excellent Condition</td>
<td>3-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29</td>
<td>Examples of Homes in Good Condition</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-30</td>
<td>Examples of Homes in Average Condition</td>
<td>3-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-31</td>
<td>Element Percentages Tab for Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-32</td>
<td>Output Summary Tab</td>
<td>3-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-33</td>
<td>Damage Summary</td>
<td>3-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-34</td>
<td>Optional User-Entered Data</td>
<td>3-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-35</td>
<td>Files &amp; Photos Tab</td>
<td>3-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-36</td>
<td>Adding a Record for Non-Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-37</td>
<td>Address Tab for Non-Residential Structures</td>
<td>3-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

Figure 3-38. Address Tab – Required Data for Non-Residential Structures .......................... 3-34
Figure 3-39. Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab for Non-Residential Structures .................. 3-36
Figure 3-40. Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab – Required Data for Non-Residential Structures .............................................................................................................. 3-37
Figure 3-41. Cost Tab for Non-Residential Structures ......................................................... 3-39
Figure 3-42. Square Foot Calculator Tool for Non-Residential Structures ......................... 3-39
Figure 3-43. Square Foot Calculator Data Entry Screen for Non-Residential Structures ....... 3-40
Figure 3-44. Non-Residential Adjustments .......................................................................... 3-41
Figure 3-45. Additional and Lump-Sum Adjustments ............................................................ 3-42
Figure 3-46. Computed Actual Cash Value........................................................................... 3-42
Figure 3-47. Element Percentages Tab for Non-Residential Structures ............................. 3-45
Figure 3-48. Output Summary Tab ...................................................................................... 3-46
Figure 3-49. Damage Summary ......................................................................................... 3-47
Figure 3-50. Optional User-Entered Data ............................................................................ 3-47
Figure 3-51. Files & Photos Tab .......................................................................................... 3-48
Figure 3-52. Import/Export Functions .................................................................................. 3-49
Figure 4-1. Error Message Indicating Lack of Write Access to the Folder ......................... 4-1
Figure 4-2. Folder Options Settings ..................................................................................... 4-1
Figure 4-3. Select Properties of the Folder ......................................................................... 4-2
Figure 4-4. Modify Permissions for SDE ............................................................................. 4-2

Tables

Table 3-1. Legend of SDE Icons ......................................................................................... 3-12
Table 3-2. Quality of Construction ..................................................................................... 3-18
# Table of Contents

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACV</td>
<td>actual cash value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA</td>
<td>Benefit-Cost Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEA</td>
<td>Bureau of Economic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFE</td>
<td>base flood elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>compact disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR</td>
<td>Code of Federal Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID</td>
<td>community identification number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDF</td>
<td>depth-damage function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFIRM</td>
<td>Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIFS</td>
<td>exterior insulation finishing system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBFM</td>
<td>Flood Boundary and Floodway Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEMA</td>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRM</td>
<td>Flood Insurance Rate Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMV</td>
<td>fair market value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>gigabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHz</td>
<td>gigahertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>geographic information systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>Global Positioning System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KML</td>
<td>Keyhole Markup Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KMZ</td>
<td>Compressed Keyhole Markup Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>megabyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFIP</td>
<td>National Flood Insurance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHP</td>
<td>National Register of Historic Places</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>substantial damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDE</td>
<td>Substantial Damage Estimator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFHA</td>
<td>Special Flood Hazard Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI</td>
<td>substantial improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI/SD</td>
<td>substantial improvement/substantial damage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definitions

The terms below may appear in the SDE User’s Manual, Field Workbook, and/or software.

**Actual cash value (ACV):** A value equal to the replacement cost for a building minus any depreciation. For the purposes of this tool, ACV is considered synonymous with fair market value (FMV).

**Adjustments:** Adjustments to the cost that include additional building features (fireplaces, upgraded flooring, etc.) that are not part of the basic building as defined by the unit costs. These adjustments include the costs of physical improvements to the main building that either protect the building or significantly enhance its habitable functions. Relative to adjustments, “roofing” implies the final surface application (e.g., shingles, tiles, metal decking).

**Assessment:** Different from property records within the software, an assessment refers to records that include field-collected data required for a substantial damage (SD) determination.

**Base flood elevation (BFE):** The elevation (above sea level or other datum) of the flood that has a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year (also called the 1-percent-annual-chance or 100-year flood).

**Best available data:** The most recent hydrologic, hydraulic, or mapping data that shows the 100-year flood elevation (BFE) and floodplain boundaries (Special Flood Hazard Area [SFHA]). Preliminary maps and flood profiles can be used when a best available data letter from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) is provided that approves the use of the data.

**Building elements:** Individual elements of the building that, together, form the structure. The user enters the percent damage to each building element within the software to develop a percent damage to the overall structure. Building elements provided in the Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) vary for residential and non-residential structures, and are dependent on the structure attributes (or building type for non-residential structures) to form the element percentages.

**Building value:** The market value of a building. The value of the lot on which the building is constructed and any surrounding land is not part of this value.

**Community assistance visit:** A visit conducted periodically by State floodplain management or FEMA officials to ensure that National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)-participating communities are adequately administering and enforcing their adopted floodplain development regulations and to provide related technical assistance.

**Community:** A city, village, township, county, parish, or other entity with the statutory authority to enact floodplain regulations and participate in the NFIP.

**Cost per square foot:** For a building, this is determined using an industry-accepted cost-estimating guide. The cost will depend on the type, style, and quality of the building.

**Depreciation:** The decrease in value of a fixed asset over time due to physical wear and tear and lack of maintenance. However, depreciation does not take into account functional obsolescence (e.g., outmoded design or construction that pre-dates current codes) or factors that are external to the structure (e.g., reputation of schools or distance to shopping and parks). Commercially available references provide tables and formulas to calculate physical depreciation.
Definitions

**Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM):** A Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) that has been prepared as a digital product, which may involve converting an existing manually produced FIRM to digital format, or creating a product from new digital data sources using a geographic information systems (GIS) environment.

**Element percentages:** An element percentage is applied to each building element, and is derived from the attributes chosen for the structure (or building type for non-residential structures). These percentages reflect the fraction of value each element has with respect to the total building cost.

**Exterior finish:** Any finish to the exterior of the superstructure, including stucco, aluminum, vinyl or wood siding, brick veneer, shingles, plywood, hardboard, and exterior insulation finishing system (EIFS).

**Fair market value (FMV):** This is typically referred to as the market or selling price of a structure. It is always based on the condition of the structure just before the damage occurred, and is developed by a professional appraiser. The value of the land and improvements to the land (such as landscaping) are not included in the FMV.

**Flood Boundary and Floodway Map (FBFM):** Official map prepared by FEMA that displays the boundaries of the regulatory floodway. The FBFM is an older flood map version and is no longer produced.

**Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM):** The insurance and floodplain management map produced by FEMA that identifies, based on detailed or approximate analyses, the areas subject to flooding during a 1-percent-annual-chance (100-year) flood event in a community. In areas studied by detailed analyses, the FIRM shows BFEs to reflect the elevations of the 1-percent-annual-chance flood. For many communities, when detailed analyses are performed, the FIRM may also show areas inundated by 0.2-percent-annual-chance (500-year) flood and regulatory floodway areas.

**Flood Insurance Study (FIS):** An FIS is a book that contains information regarding flooding in a community and is developed in conjunction with the FIRM. The FIS, also known as a flood elevation study, frequently contains a narrative of the flood history of a community and discusses the engineering methods used to develop the FIRMs. The study also contains flood profiles for studied flooding sources and can be used to determine BFEs for some areas.

**Geographic adjustment:** Adjustments to the cost from an industry-accepted residential or non-residential cost-estimating guide to recognize regional differences in construction costs.

**Historic building:** A building that has been designated in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and/or on a State register as a historic building, or has been determined to be eligible to be listed on the NRHP or a State register. Local entities should contact their State Historic Preservation Office when properties that might be eligible for historic building designation are not already listed on either the NRHP or their State’s register.

**Increased Cost of Compliance:** An additional claim payment made to a flood insurance policy holder to help cover the cost of bringing a substantially damaged or repetitively damaged building into compliance with the NFIP construction standards for new buildings. The claim must be a direct result of a flood loss.

**KMZ file:** KMZ files are Zip files containing KML (Keyhole Markup Language) files. These files are used in two-dimensional and three-dimensional mapping programs.
**Definitions**

**Manufactured housing:** A structure that is transportable in one or more sections, built on a permanent chassis, and designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to utilities. The term includes mobile homes and doublewide manufactured homes.

**Quality:** A measure of the design, materials, finish, workmanship, and detailing used in the original construction of the building. Quality levels (excellent, good, average, budget, low) are used to help establish the cost of a particular building.

**Reconstruction:** Building or repairing a new structure on the old foundation or slab of a structure that was destroyed, damaged, purposefully demolished, or razed. The term also applies when an existing structure is moved to a new site.

**Replacement value:** The cost to construct a building similar to the existing building that is located at the same site, constructed of like materials, built with comparable quality of construction, and has the same building use.

**Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA):** A FEMA-identified high-risk flood area where flood insurance is mandatory for properties. An area having special flood, mudflow, or flood-related erosion hazards, and shown on an FHBM or FIRM as Zone A, AO, A1–A30, AH, AR, AR/A, AR/AE, AR/AH, AR/AR, AR/AR/A, AR/A1–A30, V1-V30, VE, or V.

**Square footage:** The area of a building, which can be defined as the total living space, excluding basement or garage areas.

**Structure attributes:** Defined for the purpose of data entry in the SDE software, the structure attributes are key elements of the structure selected by users and processed in the tool. For residential properties, these include the foundation; superstructure; roof covering; exterior finish; heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC) system; and number of stories. For non-residential properties, structure attributes are chosen internally by the software, based on the building type selected by the user.

**Substantial damage (SD):** Damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its pre-damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

**Substantial improvement (SI):** Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the “start of construction” of the improvement. For the purposes of this definition, SI is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the structure. This term includes structures that have incurred SD, regardless of the value of or actual cost of repair work performed.

The above term does not, however, include: (1) any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of State or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications that have been identified by the local code enforcement official and that are the minimum necessary to ensure safe living conditions; or (2) any alteration of a structure (including historic buildings) listed in the NRHP or on a State register as a historic building, provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic building.

**Superstructure:** The portion of the building above the foundation that provides the habitable area and structural capacity, including masonry-block or wood-frame walls, floor joists, and
main roofing structure. Note that while this is the definition for superstructure, when estimating percent damage for a non-residential structure, the term superstructure refers strictly to the floor joists and main roof structure not including the roof covering. See Section 2.2.2 of the Field Workbook for detailed descriptions of construction elements.

**Tax assessed value:** The value of a property assigned by the municipality, which can be higher or lower than the market value, and is used to determine the taxes paid on that property.
SECTION ONE  BACKGROUND

Communities participating in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) often have difficulty determining whether buildings are substantially damaged. This difficulty is magnified after a major flood or other disaster where a large number of buildings have been damaged and there is a need to provide timely substantial damage (SD) determinations so that reconstruction can begin. Buildings located in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) that are determined to be substantially damaged or improved, must be brought into compliance with the minimum requirements of the community’s NFIP-compliant floodplain management laws or ordinances. This requirement applies to all structures in the SFHA, but is independent of the source of damage to the structure; damage as a result of flooding, high winds, fire, or any other source can trigger the requirement.

The Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) was developed to assist State and local officials in estimating building value and costs to repair residential and non-residential buildings. The SDE software is based on the concept of using damage estimates for individual building elements to determine whether the structure as a whole is substantially damaged. Common non-residential structures (e.g., office buildings, strip malls, restaurants) are represented in the software. This computer application was created to support enforcement of the NFIP’s regulatory requirements and is intended to be used in conjunction with an industry-accepted construction cost-estimating guide. Local officials who may have limited experience in construction estimating, appraisal, or real estate backgrounds can make reasonable estimates of pre-damaged market values and costs to repair to pre-damaged conditions.

SDE Version 1.0 software (FEMA, 2010a) allows the user to attach documentation, including photographs, to the structure records. This allows for a single storage location for data collected as part of SD determinations. SDE also allows the user to import multiple files at once using the program’s Enterprise Import function, includes a data export feature, provides the ability to make property assignments for inspectors in the field that can be uploaded through a network database, and allows users to create georeferenced files that can be used to map properties in the SDE database. This User’s Manual describes the functionality of SDE Version 1.0.
SECTION TWO  INTRODUCTION

When existing buildings undergo repair or improvement, it presents an opportunity for floodplain management programs to reduce flood damage. More than 21,000 communities participate in the NFIP by adopting and enforcing regulations and codes that apply to development in SFHAs. Local floodplain regulations and codes contain minimum NFIP requirements not only for new buildings, but also for existing buildings with proposed substantial improvement (SI) or SD. The SI/SD determination is the ratio of the cost to repair/improve a building to the market value of the building:

\[
\frac{\text{Cost of improvement or cost to repair to pre-damage condition}}{\text{Market value of building}} \geq 50\% 
\]

Note that the numerator in the formula uses the value of the repairs or improvements, which is not a market value. The replacement value is the cost to restore an item or structure to its pre-damaged condition.

Additional information regarding SD is available in Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) P-758, Substantial Improvement/Substantial Damage Desk Reference (FEMA, 2010b), which provides practical guidance and suggested procedures to implement the NFIP requirements for SD and SI. Additionally, FEMA 213, Answers to Questions about Substantially Damaged Buildings (FEMA, 1991), includes information about NFIP regulations and policy governing substantially damaged buildings.

The SDE software is a consolidated application to help State and local officials estimate SD to either residential or non-residential buildings. This tool assists State and local officials in using FEMA-accepted approaches to estimate the value of a building and determine costs to repair/reconstruct a building. From this information, a percent damaged or percent improved value can be calculated to establish a SI/SD determination for each residence. The software is a valuable tool since the “…enforcement of the substantial improvement requirement as defined in the NFIP regulations (44 CFR § 59.1) frequently becomes a major concern for local officials after a community has experienced serious damages as a result of a flood or other disaster” (FEMA, 1991).

The SDE software is designed to accommodate residential and non-residential buildings such as single-family residences, manufactured housing, schools, office buildings, police stations, hospitals, courthouses, department stores, grocery stores, convenience stores, and strip malls. SDE does not address buildings designated by State or Federal entities as historic buildings.

Although communities that participate in the NFIP are not required to use the SDE software to meet their responsibility to determine SD, the use of SDE is highly encouraged. Local officials who want to use an alternative methodology are encouraged to check with the Mitigation

---

1 If the building has been damaged, the pre-damaged market value is considered for this computation.
2 For copies of FEMA Publications, call 1-800-480-2520 or download the publications directly from the FEMA Library online at http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp.
Introduction

Director of their FEMA Regional Office (see Appendix A) to confirm that the alternative methodology is acceptable before initiating SD inspections or determinations. Alternative methodologies must meet NFIP minimum requirements, provide reasonable estimates of pre-damaged building values and repair costs, and provide fair and equitable determinations on a community-wide basis while also evaluating building-specific damages.

Use of other FEMA software or software components to determine SD may not be appropriate. Specifically, use of the depth-damage functions (DDFs) from the FEMA Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) tools is not appropriate because the DDFs were designed to be specific to a particular hazard, do not consider other sources of damages (fire, wind, earthquake, etc.), and may underestimate the total building damages. The BCA DDFs are designed to predict future damages based on regional or national average figures, do not consider site-specific factors such as flood durations, and do not calculate damages that are unique to the building under consideration. As stated elsewhere in this User’s Manual, depth of flooding is not a sole determining factor for SD determinations. SDE is a tool to assist State and local officials with SD determinations, but ultimately, the official makes the determination. This User’s Manual is a companion document for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) training video, *SDE and Your Community* (FEMA, 2010c).
SECTION THREE  HOW TO USE THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR

This section explains the prerequisites and system requirements to successfully install and run the SDE software and provides detailed instructions for installing the SDE software for Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7.

In this section, terms that indicate elements of the screen captures are formatted as follows: elements that are clicked are in bold (e.g., “Next,” “OK” “Submit”); menus, fields, and sections are in green; and tabs are in blue.

3.1 PREREQUISITES

You need to have full local administrative rights on the computer on which you will install the software, or have someone assisting you who has adequate rights to perform the installation.

The following are the minimum system requirements to run the SDE software successfully:

- 32-bit processor
  - 1 gigahertz (GHz) or faster processor recommended
- Framework
  - .NET (“dot NET”) Framework 2.0
  - If .NET Framework 2.0 is not already installed, the SDE installation program will attempt to install the Framework.
- Operating system
  - Windows XP with Service Pack 2 or later
  - Windows Vista (32-bit or 64-bit)
  - Windows 7
- Memory
  - 1 gigabyte (GB) minimum; 2 GB or more recommended
- Hard disk
  - Approximately 60 megabytes (MB) of available hard-disk space is recommended for installation. If SDE is installed on a network drive, it should be set up in Standalone mode.
- Display
  - Super VGA (1,024x768 pixels) or higher resolution video adapter and monitor
- Recommended companion software
  - Adobe Reader version 9.3 or higher
  - Other Adobe Reader versions or other programs may work to display the PDF files, but the recommended version of Adobe Reader should be used for the help links in the software to work as intended.
3.2 GETTING STARTED

The SDE installation CD, as well as the Zip file available on the FEMA Web site, both include all the files required to run SDE Version 1.0. SDE Version 1.0 was developed using Microsoft .NET 2.0 Framework and should not interfere with other existing applications already loaded on the computer.

➤ Note: When installing the software, any existing SDE versions should be removed from the computer using the Windows Add/Remove Programs function.

1. Select one of the two sources for the SDE software—the FEMA CD or the FEMA Web site.
   a. If you have a FEMA SDE CD with the software on it, insert the CD into the computer. The setup program should start automatically. Go to step (e) below.
   b. If the setup does not start automatically, go to My Computer and select the CD drive. Double-click on setup.exe as shown in Figure 3-1.
   c. If you downloaded a Zip compressed file from the FEMA Web site, unzip the folder. The installation steps will vary depending on your computer setup and the unzip utility installed on the computer.
      In many cases, you can unzip the folder by right-clicking and selecting the option Extract All..., from the list of options or by double-clicking the folder and selecting the option Extract all files from the list of choices displayed, or you may have an unzip utility installed that activates automatically when you click on the folder.
   d. Double-click on setup.exe (Figure 3-1) to install the SDE software.

➤ Note: You must have local administrative rights on your computer to install the software successfully, or you must have an authorized user install it for you.
e. Click Next to continue (Figure 3-2).

The Folder field will be populated with the default location for software installation based on your operating system. The path for Windows XP is shown in Figure 3-3.

- **Note:** You must have write privileges for the folder in which the SDE program is installed for the software to run properly.

- **Note** to Windows Vista and Windows 7 users: Replace the default installation path with C:\Users\<user name>\Substantial Damage Estimator 1.0, where <user name> is your user name on the computer.

2. Make sure **Everyone** is selected (Figure 3-3). Selecting **Everyone** allows anyone who uses the computer to run the SDE software; selecting **Just me** allows only the user currently logged on to run the SDE software. Click **Next** to continue (Figure 3-3).
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

a. Click **Next** to continue (Figure 3-4).

![Figure 3-4. Confirming Installation](image)

b. Once the installation is complete, click **Close** (Figure 3-5).

![Figure 3-5. Completed Installation Screen](image)

c. The installation process will place an SDE icon similar to the one in Figure 3-6 on your desktop. Double-click the icon to run the SDE software.

![Figure 3-6. The SDE Icon](image)
3.3 USING THE PROGRAM

The SDE Version 1.0 introduction screen (Figure 3-7), which includes a brief description of the software’s purpose, will appear momentarily when the program is opened.

![Figure 3-7. Program Introduction Screen](image)

The first time the program is run on a computer, the Database Information window (Figure 3-8) will appear, prompting the user to select the database type. See Section 3.6 for more information on Client and Server machines. The SDE Version 1.0 main menu screen (Figure 3-9) will open next. The main menu allows the user to access the program’s features.

![Figure 3-8. Database Information Window](image)
The following main menu navigation options are shown in Figure 3-9:

1. **Main Toolbar** – This standard toolbar can be accessed at any point within the SDE software, providing the user with constant access to both basic and more specific functions (the descriptions of which follows in this chapter):
   - **File**
     - New Residential Assessment
     - New Non-Residential Assessment
     - Recent Assessments
     - Save
     - Main Menu
     - Exit
   - **Tools**
     - Latitude/Longitude Validation
     - Import
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

- Export
- Summary Report for Current Assessment
- Detailed Report for Current Assessment
- Latitude/Longitude Import

- Custom Fields
  - Add/Edit/Delete Custom Fields

- Database Functions
  - Update Database Name
  - Enterprise Import
  - Add Property

- Assignments (contents subject to user type, i.e., Client, Server, or Standalone)

- Help
  - User’s Manual

2 Add Residential Assessment – This function allows the user to begin a residential assessment on either a new or existing property. For more information, see Section 3.4.4.

6 Add Non-Residential Assessment – This function allows the user to begin a non-residential assessment on either a new or existing property. For more information, see Section 3.4.5.

4 Add New Property – This function can be used to create a new property in the database. Properties in SDE can be used at any point for new assessments, and each property can have multiple assessments. For more information, see Section 3.4.1.

6 Search – The search function on the main menu screen provides the user with a tool to access existing properties and assessments in the SDE database. The user can select the structure type, input a string to search for, or select a specific field to narrow the search results. For more information, see Section 3.3.2.

6 Import/Export – The Import functions allow the user to import SDE records as individual properties and/or assessments (using the Import function) or in groups (using the Enterprise Import function). The Export function allows the user to export assessments to a chosen location, and the Export to Excel function creates an Excel file containing all data within the database. For more information, see Section 3.5.

7 Reports – A number of different reports can be generated using this function. From the drop down menu, the user can select the type of report to be generated. For more information, see Section 3.7.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

3 Help Documentation – Help documentation references this User’s Manual and Workbook, and applicable references to aid the user in the assessment process and use of the SDE software. For more information, see Section 3.3.1.

Generate a GeoReferenced File – This function creates a compressed Keyhole Markup Language (KMZ) file that can be used with geographic and spatial mapping programs. For more information, see Section 3.8.

3.3.1 Help Buttons

Users can access this User’s Manual through the software or view or print it from the User’s Manual PDF file contained on the SDE installation CD. Accessing the User’s Manual through the software can be done in several ways. The user may go directly to the Help menu on the main toolbar at the top of the screen to open the User’s Manual. The user may also select one of the blue question marks near entry fields throughout the tool. These are typically shown in the residential and non-residential assessment tabs, and direct users to the section of the manual regarding the subject. When the User’s Manual or Field Workbook is accessed through SDE, the software only allows the user to have one help window open at a time.

Note: The Search function only locates a page in the User’s Manual where the word appears. The other sections listed under the Search function tab include additional information on the subject word.

3.3.2 Navigation Buttons

The software is set up to open individual windows for functions, and the user can open multiple windows from the main menu screen and manipulate them separately using the minimize, maximize, and close buttons at the top right corner of each window. Using the Navigation Toolbar at the bottom of the tool, the user may navigate to opened windows or ongoing assessments directly (Figure 3-10).

Figure 3-10. Navigation Toolbar
The **Search** function on the main menu allows the user to search for and filter records using multiple options (Figure 3-11). A search can be performed by structure type, (i.e., residential, non-residential, or both). The search can be narrowed further by entering a term in the **Search for** field and then selecting a field from the drop-down menu in the **Select field** pull-down, if desired.

![Figure 3-11. Search Function](image)

In the **Search Results** screen (Figure 3-12), the user may double-click on an existing record to access it. Properties will be displayed as white rows, while assessments will be displayed as grey lines in collapsible groups under their respective property.

From this screen, the user may select either an assessment on a property or the property itself. If a property that has already had an assessment performed is selected, the user cannot edit the property information but may select **New Assessment** at the bottom of the subsequent screen. If an assessment is selected, the user may edit any part of the assessment. The user may also choose to navigate through results by selecting either the **filter** or **pin** icons next to each column header. The **filter** button allows users to control which entries are shown in the search results screen, and the **pin** button allows the user to lock a particular field while scrolling in order to navigate through entries while viewing that particular locked field.

![Figure 3-12. Search Results Screen](image)
3.4 POPULATING THE DATABASE

The SDE software holds a database of properties on the hard drive of the computer. This database stores properties (both residential and non-residential) and assessments on those properties. The user can choose to create or import property records, for which assessments can be created at any time, or to simply create or import full assessments. If assessments are created without using existing properties in the database, the user must enter some basic property data on the Address Information tab.

3.4.1 Properties

SDE allows users to create property records that can be selected for assessments later. To do this, select Add New Property from the main menu. A screen will appear with fields for the property data, and when they have been sufficiently completed, the user may save the property. Properties can also be imported in large quantities using the Enterprise Import function.

3.4.2 Custom Fields

In addition to the fields provided in the Residential and Non-residential Address Information tabs, the user has the ability to create a maximum of three custom fields. This can be done through the Custom Fields menu. When the user selects Add/Edit/Delete Custom Field, the tool displays a window (Modify Custom Field) in which the user may modify custom fields (Figure 3-13). From this window, the user may delete an existing custom field, create custom fields, or modify custom fields. The user may select to automatically display custom fields and/or make them unique to each property.

Figure 3-13. Custom Fields Window
3.4.3 Warning Signals

When the user adds a new record, the software requires specific data fields to be completed before the user can save the record. If the user attempts to save the record before the required data are entered, an error message, as shown in Figure 3-14, will appear, indicating that required fields (which are marked with a red pushpin) have been left blank. Red, yellow, and green pushpins appear next to the fields that have not been completed satisfactorily, as shown in Figure 3-15. While fields with red pushpins must be completed to save the record, fields with yellow pushpins indicate data fields that must be filled out to prepare a complete and valid record, and green pushpins indicate data fields that have not been completed satisfactorily, but do not indicate that the record is incomplete or invalid.

Table 3-1 provides a definition of each SDE icon. The error identification screen clearly identifies the fields that must be corrected before the assessment can be saved, those that must be corrected before the assessment can be valid, and those that are suggested information to provide a comprehensive report.

![Figure 3-14. Warning Pop-up](image-url)
3.4.4 Residential Assessments

If the user chooses Add Residential Assessment from the main menu (Figure 3-9), and the user has already entered properties into the tool (see Section 3.5 on Enterprise Imports and the SDE Field Workbook on pre-disaster inventories), a window asking whether the assessment is based on a pre-existing property will appear, with the option to create a new property for the new assessment (Figure 3-16). After making a selection (or if no properties are already in the database), the application opens a screen with six tabs, as shown in Figure 3-17. The first four tabs have input fields in which the user must provide data in order to determine the percent damage. The tabs are arranged in the order that the user should input the data. If the option to perform an assessment based on an existing property is selected, and if an assessment has already been performed on the existing property, then an additional tab will appear under the new assessment screen that displays the results of the previous assessment on the property.
Figure 3-16. Using an Existing Property for a New Assessment

Figure 3-17. Address Tab for Residential Structures
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

The fifth tab (Output Summary) provides the results of the SD determination, and the sixth tab (Files & Photos) is an interface to allow the user to attach documents and photographs to the record. Figure 3-18 shows the types of data and information, by tab, entered into or displayed by the tool to create a record for a property.

![Figure 3-18. Adding a Record for Residential Structures](image)

3.4.4.1 Address

The first tab is the Address tab, where the user enters owner, resident, and address information. It is important to get accurate location data and contact information for the owner (and resident if it is a rental property) for this tab in case any follow-up is necessary. Figure 3-19 shows the Address tab and presents sample data. Each section of the tab is numbered and explained below.

1 The Subdivision section contains data fields for the subdivision name, community parcel and lot numbers, and the elevation of the first floor along with its reference datum. Parcel and lot number information is generally available from community tax assessment records. The elevation data may be available from community floodplain management or building code enforcement offices.

2 Under the Building Address section, the user can enter the property address of the site as well as contact information for the resident. A pull-down menu for the Street Suffix is provided to ensure a uniform format can be used for all street types (e.g., avenue, boulevard). If the residence is a rental property, then the resident’s information and the structure address should be entered into the Building Address section.

3 In the Community section, the NFIP community identification number (CID) and community name are entered. SDE users should have copies of FIRMs or DFIRMs for the affected area before going into the field. The NFIP information is available on the FIRMs. There is also a field for latitude and longitude coordinates, which can be acquired onsite using a handheld Global Positioning System (GPS) device. Accurate latitude/longitude coordinates are essential for geographic information systems (GIS) mapping, and are required on FEMA mitigation grant applications.

4 If the residence is a rental property, the owner’s name and mailing address should be provided in the Mailing Address section. If the owner is the occupant and his/her mailing address is the building address, the user may check the box at the top of the Mailing Address section to automatically populate the Mailing Address section with data from the Building Address section.
Figure 3-19. Address Tab – Required Data for Residential Structures

The **NFIP Community ID** is the only field on the **Address** tab that must be completed before saving. This field will be marked with a red pushpin if not completed and the user attempts to save the file (Figure 3-19). Fields necessary to prepare a complete record (marked with a yellow pushpin following a save attempt if they are empty) include: the elevation of the lowest floor and the latitude and longitude coordinates. Although required data for a complete record, accurate latitude/longitude coordinates are not required to save the record. If the latitude/longitude validation function (accessed through the **Tools** menu) is turned on, latitude and longitude will be checked internally by the tool upon input to determine if the data entered are within the State where the structure is located. Data that are not necessary (but that can be valuable in helping to identify property location) include basic address information, subdivision name, property parcel, lot number, and NFIP community name.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

5 Carry over data from the previous record button: The “carry over” feature was included in the software to facilitate and reduce the amount of data entry by using data from the previous record when applicable. This is done by pulling select information from the previous assessment performed. This can be useful if, for example, a series of structures on a street are being assessed; the user can use this function to carry over information that would be the same for each structure. The user may do this by selecting the button at the bottom of the Address tab. The data carried over are from the last record entered without regard to where the current record counter is located in the inventory. Obviously, it is very important that any property-specific information be edited for the current property to avoid duplication of records or future uncertainty about a record’s contents.

The data carried over from the previous record are:

- Subdivision
- NFIP CID number
- Street
- City
- State
- Zip code
- County

3.4.4.2 Structure / Damage / NFIP Info

The second tab is titled Structure/Damage/NFIP Info. On this tab, the user provides some basic information about the structure type and the structure’s attributes, when and how it was damaged, inspector information, and NFIP FIRM data for the site. Figure 3-20 shows the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab; the numbered sections depicted on Figure 3-20 are explained below.

1 Data in the Structure Attributes section characterize the type, style, and attributes of construction. The attributes and building characteristics discussed in the Field Workbook are included here. The Foundation attribute allows the user to choose from one of six foundation types including continuous wall with slab, piles, crawlspace, piers and posts, slab-on-grade, and basement, unless the structure is a manufactured house. The Superstructure attribute provides four choices: stud-framed, masonry, insulating concrete form, and common brick. The Roof Covering attribute allows the user to choose either shingles (asphalt, wood, or fiberglass), clay tile, slate, or standing seam (metal). The Exterior Finish attribute allows the user to select siding or stucco, brick veneer, exterior insulation finishing system (EIFS), or none as the exterior finish of the structure. The user also has the ability to input whether the structure has any type of central heating or cooling and the number of stories. Once the user has chosen the structure’s attributes, the information is used to determine the relative value for each of the structure’s elements as shown on the Element Percentages tab (see Section 3.4.4.4). The structure attributes are required in order to save the assessment.
Data in the **Structure Information** section characterize the age and quality of construction. This information is used to determine the cost of the building, especially when using replacement values. To determine the quality of construction refer to Table 3-2, which provides details about each of the quality of construction categories. **Quality** is selected from a drop-down menu that contains the categories identified in Table 3-2. The **Year of Construction** is entered in this section and must be provided in the full, four-digit format. This section also includes the field **Residence Information**, which can be used by the inspector to enter any additional information or commentary specific to the property being assessed. This information is displayed in the Detailed Report generated by the tool, but not the Summary Report.
## Table 3-2. Quality of Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality of Construction</th>
<th>Method of Production</th>
<th>Interior Finishes</th>
<th>Exterior Finishes</th>
<th>Architectural Interior Elements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain, inexpensive, no attention to detail</td>
<td>Plain, inexpensive, no attention to detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget$^1$</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plain</td>
<td>Limited ornamentation on front elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average$^1$</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Average finish</td>
<td>Some ornamentation on front elevation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good$^1$</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Well finished, paneling, wallpaper</td>
<td>Ornamentation and adjustments throughout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unique, high quality</td>
<td>Well detailed and refined with custom ornamentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ Quality of construction types used in most homes in subdivisions

Damage Information to be entered into the tool includes the date and cause of damage. If flood was the cause of damage, characteristics of the flood at the site should also be noted here, including the duration of flooding and estimated flood elevation and depth.

In the Inspector Information section, users should identify the inspector, inspector’s contact number, and the inspection date. Users must enter the date of inspection in this section to save the assessment.

Within the NFIP Information section, the user should record FIRM panel data, the FIRM zone, the base flood elevation (BFE), and whether or not the property is within the regulatory floodway.

The NFIP Community ID is automatically copied from the Address tab. The inventory reports available to the user through the Reports portion of the SDE main menu rely on the identification number as a criteria for sorting the data, so it is imperative that this number be entered correctly on the Address tab.

The Regulatory Floodway field contains a pull-down menu with the options of Yes, No, or Possible. This refers to the FEMA-designated floodway from either a FIRM or a Flood Boundary and Floodway Map (FBFM). Clicking Yes indicates that the property lies within a FEMA-designated floodway, while No indicates that the community does not have a FEMA-designated floodway, or the property is not within a floodway. The selection for Possible location within the floodway is available because it may be difficult to determine whether a building is within the floodway while data are still being collected in the field. Floodway designations should always be verified against the appropriate FEMA map.
The **Community Information** section contains a memo (or notes) field in which the user can enter community-specific information to explain an unusual situation about the current building or the flood event. This may include information such as “Flood was estimated to be between a 50-year and 100-year event according to the community’s Flood Insurance Study.” It could also include information on the type of mitigation performed within the community in the past or with the building in question.

As with the **Address** tab, some data on the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab must be provided to save the record. Other data are necessary to prepare a valid record, but are not required in order to save it. Figure 3-21 shows the data fields marked with red and yellow pushpins. As the red pushpin indicates, the data fields labeled **Date of Inspection** and **Type** must be populated to save the record. To prepare a valid, complete record, the fields marked with yellow pushpins (most of the other fields on this tab) must be populated.

![Figure 3-21. Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab – Required Data for Residential Structures](image)
3.4.4.3 Cost

The third tab is titled **Cost** and is shown in Figure 3-22. On this tab, the user enters a cost per square foot (unit cost) for the building, unit or lump-sum costs for adjustments when applicable, and an estimated depreciation percentage (or the program will automatically calculate a depreciation percentage based on year of construction) to determine the replacement value and actual cash value (ACV) of the structure. For the purposes of this tool, ACV is considered to be the market value of the structure. Information regarding building unit costs and adjustments, as well as appropriate descriptions, can be found in industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guides among other sources, such as locally or regionally developed cost data.

![Figure 3-22. Cost Tab for Residential Structures](image-url)
In the **Square Footage** section, the user clicks on the **Calculate Square Foot** button to enter building dimensions, determine the area of the structure, and populate the **Total Square Footage** data field. The only ways to enter the square footage of a building are through the square footage tool or Enterprise Import. After clicking the **Calculate Square Foot** button, a window appears in which the user must choose from four types of building shapes (Figure 3-23). When a building shape is selected, another window is opened in which the user enters the estimated dimensions and number of stories of the building (Figure 3-24). Once the dimensions are entered, the user should click the **Save** button to calculate the total square footage. Additional shapes may be added to the total square footage of the structure. The user should then click the **Save the Total Square Footage and Close Form** button to return to the **Cost** tab with the **Total Square Footage** field populated.

![Figure 3-23. Square Foot Calculator Tool for Residential Structures](image)

![Figure 3-24. Square Foot Calculator Data Entry Screen for Residential Structures](image)
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

The **Total Square Footage** value is based on living space for the floors above ground and is calculated by multiplying the length times the width times the number of stories above ground (length and width are in units of feet). For split-level homes, the number of stories can be entered as 1.5 and the square footage is adjusted accordingly. Users must enter **Total Square Footage** value on the **Cost** tab using the calculator, which requires length and width dimensions. The only alternative to using the calculator for entering square footage is to import it using the Enterprise Import function.

Basement and garage floor space are not always included in the square footage calculation because they may not be considered habitable areas. However, most cost-estimating guides will consider a garage to be an additional adjustment and it should be entered within the tool as such. A basement is the foundation of a structure, and therefore is already being considered within the cost. For additional upgrades to the basement floor space, the added value may be accounted for in the adjustment field.

The **Cost per Sq. Ft.** value is the unit cost (without any adjustments) for the type, quality, and style of house identified by the user on the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab and is obtained from an industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guide or locally or regionally developed cost data. **Geographic Adjustment** is also obtained from a cost-estimating guide and adjusts the cost for geographical variations for labor and material costs around the country. It may also be used to adjust the cost based on dates (i.e., year) if appropriate.

The quality of a residence’s construction will influence its cost. Since quality can vary within a given type of residence, cost-estimating methods (i.e., determining unit costs on a square-foot basis) consider different levels of quality for each type of residence. Examining both materials and workmanship is fundamental when determining the overall quality of construction. While the quality of materials and workmanship of individual building elements may vary, the overall quality tends to be consistent for the entire residence.

To assist the user in determining the level of quality, basic descriptions are provided in industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guides for each type of residence at each quality level. These descriptions are not intended to be detailed for a particular residence, but are intentionally general to emphasize the most prominent characteristics of all residences within a given type and quality.

Regardless of the quality and type, the size of the residence will influence its cost per square foot. A small residence may have a higher unit cost than a larger one of the same quality. To account for the differences in cost for varying sizes, residence cost tables provide costs for a range of sizes at a given quality. Each cost table has parameters that are unique for that particular type of residence.

In the **Cost Adjustments** section, some adjustments, such as fireplaces and porches, are in addition to those included in the **Cost**. Other adjustments, such as roofing or floor covering, are included when the quality of the item exceeds what is normally found in a residence of the quality selected in the **Structure Information** section of the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab. The items listed under the **Cost Adjustments** section shown in Figure 3-25 should involve quantities and unit costs for adjustments in excess of the standard features for the selected type of residence.
Most of the adjustments listed on the Cost tab are based on square footage of the element (i.e., porches/breezeways). Other adjustment categories involve lump-sum values for items such as Fireplaces. The application provides the user with the necessary input fields for each adjustment. An industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guide should be referenced to determine unit costs for adjustments.

It is important that the user understand adjustments and carefully consider whether adjustments should be included in the cost evaluation. If the inspector is using a very basic cost estimate that does not include the listed adjustments in the unit cost, then the adjustments should be added to the overall building cost. However, if the inspector is using a cost per square foot that is more consistent with the actual building being evaluated, then the cost of the adjustments are likely included in this cost and should, therefore, not be included in addition to the cost derived from the square-foot cost. Including the adjustments in this building value will result in pricing those items twice and inaccurately inflating the value of the structure.

In the Additional Adjustments section (Figure 3-26), adjustments not listed in the Cost Adjustments section can be entered into the fields provided. An industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guide should be referenced to determine unit or lump-sum costs for additional adjustments.

Under the Computed Actual Cash Value section (Figure 3-27), the Total Adjustments calculations field provides the total cost of the adjustments that were selected in the previous sections of the Cost tab. The Total Replacement Cost is based on the Total Square Footage of the building and represents the sum of the Cost and the Total Adjustments. The
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

SDE software separates the building into various construction elements and assigns a percentage value to each (see Section 3.4.4.4). Local officials can use this software to determine the percent damage of each element.

The industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guide, professional appraisal, locally developed and vetted cost data, or other acceptable cost data reference used as the basis for the determinations made within the software should be entered in the Cost Data Reference and Cost Data Date fields in this section (Figure 3-27). Some estimating guides involve either quarterly or annual cost updates. Therefore, the publication date is vital when specifying the document used as source material.

![Figure 3-27. Computed Actual Cash Value](image)

Depreciation (Figure 3-27) is factored into the Computed Actual Cash Value of the building. The lifespan of a structure is dependent on a variety of factors, including the quality of the original construction, building materials used, and maintenance performed on the structure throughout its life. While a higher quality of construction and building materials can lengthen the structure’s life span, the current condition primarily determines the depreciation of a structure.

Some building materials, such as roofing and siding, have a shorter lifespan than other components of the structure, such as the foundations or supporting beams. For example, the typical lifespan of a house is 50 years (with zero maintenance), but the typical lifespan of an asphalt shingle roof is only 20 years.

Determining the exact depreciation of a structure can be difficult. However, general guidelines can be followed. The rate of depreciation used in the software is based on guidance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, which estimates that houses depreciate at a rate of 1.14 percent per year from the date of construction (“The User Cost of Homeownership,” U.S. Housing Market Conditions Summary, [http://www.huduser.org/periodicals/USHMC/summer2000/summary-2.html](http://www.huduser.org/periodicals/USHMC/summer2000/summary-2.html)). The depreciation continues until the house is no longer habitable. However, few structures receive no maintenance during their lifespan, which is why there are numerous buildings across the country that are over 100 years old. Therefore, depreciation is often not a straight-line calculation. The total depreciation of a structure should be reviewed and adjusted to match its current condition by using the date of a major renovation or the general condition of the structure.

Every so often, homes need a major renovation in order to maintain the desired condition of the structure. If a structure undergoes a renovation or restoration, the building’s age can be considered much lower than the age based on original construction. In this case, the date of
completion for a major renovation project should be used to calculate the structure’s age for depreciation instead of the date of its original construction. For example, if a structure originally built in 1900 was completely restored in 2000, the depreciation calculation should be based on an age of 9 years, not 109 years (if the assessment takes place in 2009).

Another consideration of how quickly a structure depreciates is the condition in which it is maintained. If homeowners keep up with basic maintenance, the house can stay in great shape. Under these circumstances, straight-line depreciation may not be appropriate. The rate of depreciation will be a combination of condition and structure age since the last major renovation. Structure condition should not be confused with Quality of Construction, which is used to represent the level and quality of workmanship and construction used when the structure was built. Condition, rather, should reflect the status of the structure just before damage occurred. If the structure was not taken care of and maintenance was not performed, the condition will be worse, but if the structure was well maintained, the condition should be better. This field is not located within the tool as a drop down menu—rather, if structure condition is going to be used to determine the depreciation, the condition should be written in the Residential Information field under the Structure Information tab. The following are typical condition descriptions and characteristics and how they correspond to depreciation percentages (the year ranges provided refer to age since last major renovation):

- Excellent Condition (new): These homes are kept in brand new condition (Figure 3-28); typically homes only remain in this condition for a few years since owners do not constantly replace components (exterior walls, roofing) required to keep the home in this condition. Homes in this condition are generally only 3 percent depreciated.

![Figure 3-28. Examples of Homes in Excellent Condition](image)

- Good Condition: These homes are well maintained without overt signs of wear and no obvious maintenance needed, but the structural components have clearly aged (Figure 3-29). The depreciation of homes in good condition varies based on the age of the structure, but top out at approximately 20 percent, as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Range</th>
<th>Depreciation Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 5 years</td>
<td>3 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 10 years</td>
<td>7 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 15 years</td>
<td>11 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 to 20 years</td>
<td>14 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 25 years</td>
<td>17 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25+ years</td>
<td>20 percent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

Figure 3-29. Examples of Homes in Good Condition

- Average Condition: These homes are maintained to a certain degree, but some repairs are visibly needed (Figure 3-30). The structure components are still functional and maintaining the structure’s life expectancy; however, some may require replacing in a few years. Structures in average condition typically are not depreciated more than 30 percent.

  0 to 5 years = 5 percent  
  5 to 10 years = 9 percent  
  10 to 15 years = 13 percent  
  15 to 20 years = 18 percent  
  20 to 25 years = 23 percent  
  25+ years = 27 percent  
  30+ years: 30 percent

Figure 3-30. Examples of Homes in Average Condition

The SDE tool offers the options of either using the straight-line method (1.14 percent per year) or entering user values for determining depreciation. The drop-down box for the field **Depreciation Determination** allows the user to select **Based on Year of Construction** to have the tool automatically calculate the depreciation based on the 1.14-percent per-year value described above, or **Other** to allow the user to manually enter a depreciation rate. If **Other** is chosen, the user is required to provide justification explaining the depreciation rate entered. If the pre-damaged condition of the structure is used to determine the depreciation rate, the condition and supporting information should be listed in the justification.
Once the depreciation value is determined, the application will automatically adjust the **Total Replacement Cost** to determine the **Computed Actual Cash Value**. The **Computed Actual Cash Value** may be used as a reasonable approximation of market value in determining SD (FEMA, 1991). The **Computed Actual Cash Value** is used as the denominator in the ratio for the SD determination on the **Output Summary** tab (see Section 3.4.4.5).

### 3.4.4.4 Element Percentages

The **Element Percentages** tab (Figure 3-31) uses 12 building element categories to assist in determining an amount of **Total Estimated Damages**. This value is the numerator (refer to Section 2) of the ratio used to determine whether a structure is substantially damaged, the results for which are shown on the **Output Summary** tab.

For estimating purposes, a building is divided into 12 general construction categories (e.g., plumbing, foundations, appliances, etc.). The software allows the element percentage for each of the 12 construction categories to be customized based on the attributes of the subject building. Once the user has completed the information on the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab, the **Element %** for each category is calculated and is populated on the **Element Percentages** tab. The **Item Cost** (column 4 of Figure 3-31) is the result of the **Element %** multiplied by the **Total Replacement Cost** from the **Cost** tab. The monetary **Damage Values** for each item are determined by multiplying the **Item Cost** by the user-entered **% Damaged** values. The sum of the individual damage values is equal to the **Total Estimated Damages** value.

![Figure 3-31. Element Percentages Tab for Residential Structures](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>% Damaged</th>
<th>Element %</th>
<th>Item Cost</th>
<th>Damage Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>$37,221.18</td>
<td>$24,193.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superstructure</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>$41,600.14</td>
<td>$20,800.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Covering</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>$13,449.67</td>
<td>$1,344.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Finish</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>$21,582.03</td>
<td>$10,791.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>$40,661.79</td>
<td>$26,430.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors and Windows</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>$48,794.15</td>
<td>$9,758.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets and Countertops</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>$13,762.45</td>
<td>$6,881.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Finish</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>$24,084.29</td>
<td>$24,084.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>$26,273.77</td>
<td>$19,705.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>$15,013.58</td>
<td>$11,260.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$12,824.10</td>
<td>$12,824.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>$17,515.85</td>
<td>$7,006.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Replacement Cost :  $312,783.00  
Total Estimated Damages :  $175,080.28
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

In the data contained in Figure 3-31, the Element % for Foundation is 11.9 percent. This percentage is fixed in the table based on the attributes selected in the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab (i.e., it cannot be changed by the user). The building’s Total Replacement Cost is $312,783.00, and was carried over onto this tab from the Cost tab. Therefore, the Item Cost for the Foundation construction element is 11.9 percent of $312,783.00, or $37,221.18.

The input data required from the field inspection include the % Damaged of each element listed. These data are determined by the inspector in the field and should be defensible values. The values should be entered as whole numbers between 0 and 100. If a value less than 1 is entered, for example 0.6, it reflects a fraction of a percent, in this case 0.6 percent or 0.006. The % Damaged values are the only values that must be supplied by the user on this tab.

3.4.4.5 Output Summary

The Output Summary tab (Figure 3-32) summarizes the computations for building value and damages as well as the calculated damage percentage. It also includes option boxes that allow the user to select which damage estimate and building value to use in making the SD determination. The numbered sections in Figure 3-32 are described below.

1. The Percent Damaged section of the Output Summary tab (Figure 3-32) contains Value of Building and Cost of Repairs/Improvements fields. Both of these can be calculated using three different methods. These methods include Computed ACV, Adjusted Tax Assessed Value, and Professional Market Appraisal for the building value, and Computed Damages, Contractor’s Estimate, and Community’s Estimate for the repair/improvement costs. The two option group boxes permit the user to select the most appropriate sources of data for use in the SD determination. The standard selections, computed within the SDE software, are the Computed ACV and Computed Damages. The calculated Percent Damaged for the selected methods is shown near the middle of the upper portion of the tab.

Community officials can use any combination of methods (one from each of the two categories). Optional data are entered in the bottom portion of this tab in the section identified as Optional User Entered Data. However, officials are strongly urged to be consistent in their determinations by using a selected method on a community-wide basis to ensure that SD determinations are prepared and evaluated in a consistent and equitable manner.

2. The Damage Summary section (Figure 3-33) carries over the Replacement Cost, Computed Damages, Depreciation %, and Computed Actual Cash Value from previous tabs. If available, the user may enter an estimated value for a Percent of Existing Improvements and Repairs Pre-Disaster. This value should reflect the percent of the structure that has been renovated, repaired, or improved. The purpose of this field is to record pre-existing work to the structure, so that the cumulative determination for the structure can be calculated outside of the tool as needed.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

Figure 3-32. Output Summary Tab

Figure 3-33. Damage Summary
When Optional User-Entered Data (Figure 3-34) are being considered, the accuracy of the user-entered data must be evaluated. This is especially true when the software indicates that the building is between 40 percent and 60 percent damaged. The closer the level of repair/improvement costs are to 50 percent of the value of the building, the greater the precision needs to be in determining SD. Situations in which the property owner requests an administrative or judicial review or appeal most likely will occur when the building is declared substantially damaged and the percentage falls between 50 percent and 60 percent.

An adjusted, tax-assessed value or a professional appraisal may be used in lieu of the Computed ACV determined by the SDE software. If the assessed value is based on the value of the land and building, the value of the land should be subtracted.

If the assessed value is based solely on the building, an adjustment may be required to increase the value, since these values tend to be less than Computed ACV or Market Value. This adjustment may be made by using a Factor Adjustment in the data field provided, and should be based on the normal adjustment procedures used in the county or community where the building is located. The factor likely will be higher than 1.0 and should be entered as a whole number. For example, to increase the assessed building value by 10 percent, input a value of 1.1.

Officials can also use a contractor’s estimate or the community’s estimate of repair costs instead of the SDE-computed damages. Contractor estimates should be very specific, all-inclusive of the work required to put the building back to its pre-damaged state, and reflect reasonable material and labor costs for the area. Donated or discounted materials and labor must be evaluated at fair market value (FMV) for the area, because the SD determination process requires use of the true cost of repairs. Communities can provide their own repair estimates if the estimates are complete and reflect the general cost of materials and labor for the area. A community providing its own repair estimate must be willing to support its estimates. The SDE Field Workbook contains a list of recommended construction elements to be included in either contractor or community estimates of repair costs.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

When all the information has been entered for this structure, the user can click on the Print Summary Report for this structure or Print Detailed Report for this structure buttons at the bottom of the tab to view and print the summary or detailed report for the structure.

3.4.4.6 Files and Photos

The primary function of the Files & Photos tab (Figure 3-35) is to upload and store photographs and files (e.g., maps, drawings) associated with the subject structure that will provide backup information for the estimate. Following the on-screen instructions, the user should select the button labeled Select Photo/File and choose the file to be added. Once one or more files have been added, select Set as Default under the file that is desired to be displayed in the summary report and community report for that assessment. It is important to remember that large file sizes can slow down the computer’s ability to run the software. For this reason, it is recommended that files uploaded do not exceed a maximum size of 3MB per file. See Section 5.4 of the Field Workbook for guidance on field preparations for photographs.

3.4.5 Non-Residential Assessments

When the user chooses Add Non-Residential Assessment from the main menu, the application will open a screen with six tabs. As in the residential structure portion of the tool, the first four tabs (Address, Structure/Damage/NFIP Info, Cost, and Element Percentages) have input fields in which the user must provide data in order to determine the percent damage. The tabs are arranged in the order that the user should input the data. The fifth tab (Output Summary) provides the results of the SD determination, and the sixth tab (Files & Photos) is an interface to allow the user to attach documents and pictures to the record. Figure 3-36 shows the types of information, by tab, entered into or displayed by the tool to create a record for a property.
3.4.5.1 Address

The first tab is the **Address** tab, where the user enters property owner, occupant, and address information. It is important to get accurate location data and contact information for the occupant or the property owner (which in many cases is not the occupant of the non-residential structure), in case any follow-up is necessary. Figure 3-37 shows the address tab and presents sample data. The sections of the tab are numbered and explained below.

1. The **Subdivision** section contains data fields for the subdivision name, community parcel and lot numbers, and the elevation of the first floor along with its reference datum. Parcel and lot number information is generally available from community tax assessment records. The elevation data may be available from community floodplain management or building code enforcement offices.

2. Under the **Building Address** section, the user can enter the property address of the site as well as contact information for the occupant. A pull-down menu for the street suffix is provided to ensure a uniform format can be used for all street types (e.g., Avenue, Boulevard). If the structure is a rental property, then the occupant’s information and the structure address should be entered into the **Building Address** section.

3. In the **Community** section, the NFIP CID and community name are entered. SDE users should have copies of FIRMs or DFIRMs for the affected area before going into the field. The NFIP information is available from the FIRMs. There is also a field for latitude and longitude coordinates, which can be acquired onsite using a handheld GPS device. Accurate latitude/longitude coordinates are essential for GIS mapping, and are required on FEMA mitigation grant applications.

4. If the non-residential structure is not owner occupied, then the owner’s name and mailing address should be provided in the **Mailing Address** section. If the owner is the occupant and his/her mailing address is the building address, the user may check the box at the top of the **Mailing Address** section to automatically populate the section with data from the **Building Address** section.
Figure 3-37. Address Tab for Non-Residential Structures

The fields that are suggested to be completed on the Address tab are all within the Building Address and Mailing Address sections and include the Street Number, Street Name, Street Suffix, City, State, Zip Code, and County. All of these fields will be marked with a green pushpin if they are not completed and the user attempts to save the file; the user may still save the file, but it is highly recommended this information be entered (see Figure 3-38). Fields that are necessary to prepare a complete record will be marked with a yellow pushpin if they are empty following a save attempt; they include Elev. of Lowest Floor, Latitude,
Figure 3-38. Address Tab – Required Data for Non-Residential Structures

and Longitude. The NFIP Community ID is the only field on this page that is required to save and will be marked with a red pushpin if incomplete or insufficient. Data that are not necessary, but can be valuable in helping to identify property location include Subdivision, Parcel #, Lot Number, Datum, and NFIP Community Name.

Carry over data from the previous record button: The “carry over” feature was included in the application to facilitate and reduce the amount of data entry by using data from the previous record when applicable. This is done by pulling select information from the previous assessment performed. This can be useful if, for example, a series of structures on a street are being assessed; the user can use this function to carry over information that would be the same for each structure. The user may do this by selecting the button at the bottom of the Address tab. The data carried over are from the last record entered without regard to where the current record counter is located in the inventory. Obviously, it is very important that any property-specific information be edited for the current property to avoid duplication of records or future uncertainty about a record’s contents.
The data carried over from the previous record are as follows:

- Subdivision
- NFIP CID number
- Street
- City
- State
- Zip Code
- County

3.4.5.2 Structure/Damage/NFIP Info

The second tab is Structure/Damage/NFIP Info. On this tab, the user provides some basic information about the structure type and the structure’s attributes, when and how it was damaged, inspector information, and NFIP FIRM data for the site. Figure 3-39 shows the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab; the numbered sections are explained below.

Data in the Structure Information section characterize the age and quality of construction as well as structure characteristics that should be used to determine the Total Replacement Cost value on the Cost tab. The Number of Stories, Structure Use, and existence of a Sprinkler System and/or Conveyance affects the element percentage array for the subject building used to compute the Total Estimated Damages on the Element Percentages tab. The Year of Construction is entered in this section and must be provided in the full, four-digit format.

For non-residential structures there are five levels of construction quality. The following are the levels of building quality available for non-residential construction:

1. Low               4. Good
2. Budget            5. Excellent
3. Average

The structure should be evaluated for the quality of building materials used and the level of care used in construction of the building. Buildings typically fall into the average level of construction, as non-residential structures are typically engineered and a more strict process is used during their construction than for many residential structures. The evaluator will more than likely be deciding whether the building is of Budget, Average, or Good quality. Older buildings that were not engineered may fall into the Low category, and buildings of Excellent quality should be obvious based on the fine details, craftsmanship, and quality of hardware, finishes, and fixtures within the building. Similar to the Quality level used in determining residential unit cost, the non-residential construction Quality does not impact the percentage breakdown arrays, but provides the user with a better understanding of the value of the building and whether the base unit cost should be increased or decreased to reflect the quality of the structure.
Figure 3-39. Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab for Non-Residential Structures

2 **Damage Information** to be entered into the tool includes the date and cause of damage. If flood was the cause of damage, characteristics of the flood at the site should also be noted here, including the duration of flooding and estimated flood elevation and depth.

3 In the **Inspector Information** section, users should identify the inspector, the inspector’s contact number, and the inspection date. Users must enter the date of inspection in this section to save the assessment.

4 Within the **NFIP Information** section, the user should record FIRM panel data, the **FIRM Zone**, the **BFE**, and whether or not the property is within the regulatory floodway.

The **NFIP Community ID** is automatically copied from the **Address** tab. The inventory reports available to the user through the Reports portion of the SDE main menu rely on the identification number as a criteria for sorting the data, so it is imperative that this number be entered correctly on the **Address** tab.

The **Regulatory Floodway** field contains a pull-down menu with the options of **Yes**, **No**, or **Possible**. This refers to the FEMA-designated floodway from either a FIRM or an FBFM. Clicking **Yes** indicates that the property lies within a FEMA-designated floodway, while **No** indicates that the community does not have a FEMA-designated floodway, or the property is
not within a floodway. The selection for Possible location within the floodway is available because it may be difficult to determine whether a building is within the floodway while data are still being collected in the field. Floodway designations should always be verified against the appropriate FEMA map.

The Community Information section contains a memo (or notes) field in which the user can enter community-specific information to explain an unusual situation about the current building or the flood event. This may include information such as “Flood was estimated to be between a 50-year and 100-year event according to the community’s Flood Insurance Study.” It could also include information on type of mitigation performed in the past within the community or with the building in question.

As with the Address tab, some data on the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab must be provided to save the record. Other data are necessary to prepare a valid record, but are not required to save it. Figure 3-40 shows the data fields marked with red and yellow pushpins.

![Figure 3-40. Structure/Damage/NFIP Info Tab – Required Data for Non-Residential Structures](image)

As the red pushpin indicates, the data fields labeled Date of Inspection, Number of Stories, and Structure Use must be populated to save the record. To prepare a valid, complete record, the fields marked with yellow pushpins (most of the other fields on this tab) must be populated with data.
3.4.5.3 Cost

The third tab is titled Cost and is shown in Figure 3-41. On this tab, the user enters a cost per square foot for the building, unit or lump-sum costs for adjustments when applicable, and selects to use the straight-line depreciation method (based on year of construction) or enters an estimated depreciation percentage in order to determine the replacement value and ACV of the structure. For the purposes of this tool, ACV is considered to be the market value of the structure. Information regarding building unit and adjustment costs, as well as appropriate descriptions, can be found in industry-accepted cost-estimating guides or may be available as locally developed data.

In the Square Footage section, the user clicks on the Calculate Square Foot button to enter building dimensions, determine the area of the structure, and populate the Total Square Footage data field. The only ways to enter the square footage of a building are through the square footage tool or Enterprise Import. After clicking on the Calculate Square Foot button, a window appears in which the user must choose from four types of building shapes (Figure 3-42). When a building shape is selected, another window is opened in which the user enters the estimated dimensions and number of stories of the building (Figure 3-43). Once the dimensions are entered, the user should click the Save button to calculate the total square footage. Additional shapes may be added to the total square footage of the structure. The user should then click the Save the Total Square Footage and Close Form button to return to the Cost tab with the Total Square Footage field populated.

The Total Square Footage is based on usable space for the floors above ground and is calculated by multiplying the length times the width times the number of stories above ground (length and width are in units of feet). Users cannot enter Total Square Footage without using the calculator to determine the area.

Basement floor space is not always included in the square footage calculation because it may not be considered a habitable area. A basement is the foundation of a structure, and therefore is already being considered within the cost. For additional upgrades to the basement floor space, the added value may be accounted for in the adjustment field.

The Cost per Sq. Ft. is the unit cost for the type, quality, and style of building identified by the user on the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab and is obtained from an industry-accepted cost-estimating guide. However, developing an accurate cost estimate for a non-residential structure requires a thorough review of a cost-estimating guide. Typically, non-residential cost-estimating guides produce more detailed estimates and require a more experienced user than a residential cost-estimating guide. These guides include costs for various types of buildings. It is important that the user evaluate the cost-estimating guide’s categorization of the building instead of trying to directly apply the Structure Use used in SDE for the assessment. Structure Use serves as one of the primary selection criteria for the percentage arrays and building classifications in the program. While this SDE methodology is similar to some estimating guides, it does not hold true for all guides, and the user should select a cost for the structure based upon the methodology in the guide they are using. If the cost per square foot value entered into the tool is less than $10 per square foot, a warning box will be generated to remind the user that this value should be accurate; FEMA strongly encourages the use of accurate replacement cost values rather than placeholder values.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

Figure 3-41. Cost Tab for Non-Residential Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Square Footage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Square Footage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost Adjustments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-In Security/Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conveyance System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows/Skylights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Adjustments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built in Manual Equp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computed Actual Cash Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Replacement Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Cost per Square Foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation taken from Sample Cost Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Data Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Data Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation Determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation Percentage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 3-42. Square Foot Calculator Tool for Non-Residential Structures
Geographic Adjustment is also obtained from a cost-estimating guide and adjusts the Cost for date (i.e., year) and geographical variations for labor and material costs around the country. Many of the same publishers for residential guides also produce cost-estimating guides for non-residential purposes. It is important that the user evaluate the multiplying factors using the information provided in the cost-estimating guide for non-residential structures, and not try to use similar guidance provided for residential construction.

The quality of a building’s construction will influence its cost. Since quality can vary within a given type of building, cost-estimating methods (i.e., determining unit costs on a square-foot basis) consider different levels of quality for each type of building. Examining both materials and workmanship is fundamental when determining the overall quality of construction. While the quality of materials and workmanship of individual building elements may vary, the overall quality tends to be consistent for the entire building.

To assist the user in determining the level of quality, basic descriptions are provided in industry-accepted cost-estimating guides for each type of building at each quality level. These descriptions are not intended to be detailed for a particular building, but are intentionally general to emphasize the most prominent characteristics of all buildings with a given type and quality.
Regardless of the quality and type, the size of the building will influence its cost per square foot. A small building may have a higher unit cost than a larger one of the same quality. To account for the differences in cost for varying sizes, building cost tables should provide costs for a range of sizes at a given quality. Each cost table has parameters that are unique for that particular type of structure.

In the **Cost Adjustments** section, some adjustments, such as skylights, are in addition to those included in the **Cost**. Other adjustments, such as roofing or floor covering, are included when the quality of the item exceeds what is normally found in a structure of the quality selected in the **Quality** field of the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab. The items listed under the **Cost Adjustments** section shown in Figure 3-44 should involve quantities and unit costs for adjustments in excess of the standard features for the selected type of building.

![Figure 3-44. Non-Residential Adjustments](image)

Half of the adjustments listed on the **Cost** tab are based on square footage of the element (i.e., roofing). Other adjustment categories involve lump-sum values for items such as built-in equipment. The application provides the user with the necessary input fields for each adjustment. An industry-accepted construction cost-estimating guide should be referenced to determine unit costs for adjustments.

It is important that the user understand adjustments and carefully consider whether they should be included in the cost evaluation. If the inspector is using a very basic cost estimate that does not include the listed adjustments in the unit cost, then the adjustments should be added to the overall building cost. However, if the inspector is using a price per square foot that is more consistent with the actual building being evaluated, then the cost of the adjustments are likely included in this cost and should, therefore, not be included in addition to the cost derived from the square-foot cost. Including the adjustments in this building value will result in pricing those items twice and inaccurately inflating the value of the structure.

In the **Additional Adjustments** section, additional adjustments (Figure 3-45) not listed in the **Cost Adjustments** section can be entered into the fields provided. These fields can be used when the value of the element of the structure is based on either lump-sum or unit costs.
Under the **Computed Actual Cash Value** section (Figure 3-46), the **Total Adjustments** calculations field provides the total cost of the adjustments that were selected in the previous sections of the Cost tab. The **Total Replacement Cost** is based on the **Total Square Footage** of the building and represents the sum of the Cost and the Total Adjustments. The SDE software separates the building into various construction elements and assigns a percentage value to each (see Section 3.4.5.4). Local officials can use this software to determine the percent damage of each element.

The industry-accepted residential cost-estimating guide, professional appraisal, locally developed and vetted cost data, or other acceptable cost data reference used as the basis for the determinations made within the software should be entered in the **Cost Data Reference** and **Cost Data Date** fields in this section (Figure 3-46). Some estimating guides involve either quarterly or annual cost updates. Therefore, the publication date is vital when specifying the document used as source material.

Depreciation (Figure 3-46) is factored into the **Computed Actual Cash Value** of the building. The lifespan of a structure is dependent on a variety of factors, including the quality of the original construction, building materials used, and maintenance performed on the structure throughout its life. While a higher quality of construction and building materials can lengthen the structure’s life span, the current condition primarily determines the depreciation rate of a structure.

Some building materials, such as roofing and exterior finish, have a shorter lifespan than other components of the structure, such as the foundations or supporting beams. For example, the
typical lifespan of a non-residential structure is 60–65 years (with zero maintenance), but the
typical lifespan of a 4-ply built-up roof may be only 20 years.

Determining the exact depreciation of a structure can be difficult. However, general guidelines
can be followed. The rate of depreciation used in the software is based on guidance from the U.S.
Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), which estimates non-residential structures depreciate
differently depending on the structure type. For the purposes of the tool, the average rate of
depreciation for all types given has been used as the default value; 2.08 percent per year from the
date of construction (“BEA Rates of Depreciation, Service Lives, Declining-Balance Rates, and
wlth2594/tableC.htm). The depreciation continues until the structure is no longer functional.
However, few structures receive no maintenance during their lifespan, which is why there are
numerous buildings across the country over 100 years old. Therefore, depreciation is often not a
straight-line calculation. The total depreciation of a structure should be reviewed and adjusted to
match its current condition by using the date of a major renovation or the general condition of
the structure.

Every so often, buildings need a major renovation in order to maintain the desired condition of
the structure. If a structure undergoes a renovation or restoration, the building’s age can be
considered much lower than the age based on original construction. In this case, the date of
completion for a major renovation project should be used to calculate the structure’s age for
depreciation instead of the date of its original construction. For example, if a structure originally
built in 1900 was completely restored in 2000, the depreciation calculation should be based on an
age of 9 years, not 109 years (if the assessment takes place in 2009).

Another consideration of how quickly a structure depreciates is the condition in which it is
maintained. If property owners keep up with basic maintenance, the structure can stay in great
shape. Under these circumstances, straight-line depreciation may not be appropriate. The rate of
depreciation will be a combination of condition and structure age since the last major renovation.
Structure condition should not be confused with Quality of Construction, which is used to
represent the level and quality of workmanship and construction used when the structure was
built. Condition, rather, should reflect the status of the structure just before damage occurred. If
the structure was not taken care of and maintenance was not performed, the condition will be
worse, but if the structure was well maintained, the condition should be better. This field is not
located within the tool as a drop down menu—rather, if structure condition is going to be used to
determine the depreciation, the condition should be written in the Structure Information field
under the Structure Information tab. The following are typical condition descriptions and
characteristics and how they correspond to depreciation percentages (the year ranges provided
refer to age since last major renovation):

- Excellent Condition (new): These structures are kept in brand new condition; typically
  buildings only remain in this condition for a few years since owners do not constantly
  replace components (exterior walls, roofing) required to keep the structure in this
  condition. Structures in this condition are generally only 3 percent depreciated.

- Good Condition: These structures are well maintained without overt signs of wear and no
  obvious maintenance needed, but the structure’s components have clearly aged. The
depreciation of structures in good condition varies based on the age of the structure, but
top out at approximately 20 percent.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

- **Average Condition**: These structures are maintained to a certain degree, but some repairs are visibly needed. The structure components are still functional and maintaining the structure’s life expectancy; however, some may require replacing in a few years. Structures in average condition typically are not depreciated more than 30 percent.

The SDE software offers option of either using the straight-line method (2.08 percent per year) or entering user values for determining depreciation. The drop-down box for the field **Depreciation Determination** allows the user to select **Based on Year of Construction** to have the tool automatically calculate the depreciation based on the 2.08-percent-per-year value described above, or **Other** to allow the user to manually enter a depreciation rate. If **Other** is chosen, the user is required to provide justification explaining the depreciation rate entered. If the pre-damaged condition of the structure is used to determine the depreciation rate, the condition and supporting information should be listed in the justification.

Once the depreciation value is determined, the application will automatically adjust the **Total Replacement Cost** to determine the **Computed Actual Cash Value**. The **Computed Actual Cash Value** may be used as a reasonable approximation of market value in determining SD (FEMA, 1991). The **Computed Actual Cash Value** is used as the denominator in the ratio for the SD determination on the **Output Summary** tab (see Section 3.4.5.5).

### 3.4.5.4 Element Percentages

The **Element Percentages** tab (Figure 3-47) uses basic building element categories to assist in determining an amount of **Total Estimated Damages**. This value is the numerator (refer to Section 2) of the ratio used to determine whether a structure is substantially damaged, the results for which are shown on the **Output Summary** tab.

For estimating purposes, a non-residential building is divided into seven general construction elements (e.g., plumbing, foundations, electrical). The software allows the element percentages for each of the construction elements to be customized based on the attributes of the subject building. Once the user has completed the information on the **Structure/Damage/NFIP Info** tab, the **Element %** for each element is calculated and is populated on the **Element Percentages** tab. The **Item Cost** (column 4 of Figure 3-47) is the result of the **Element %** multiplied by the **Total Replacement Cost**. The monetary **Damage Values** for each item are determined by multiplying the **Item Cost** by the user-entered **% Damaged** values. The sum of the individual damage values is equal to the calculated **Total Estimated Damages** value.
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

Figure 3-47. Element Percentages Tab for Non-Residential Structures

The Item Cost (column 4 of Figure 3-47) is the result of the Element % multiplied by the Total Replacement Cost. In the data contained in Figure 3-47, the Element % for Foundations is 11.5 percent. This percentage is fixed in the table based on the Structure Information from the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab (i.e., it cannot be changed by the user). The building’s total replacement cost is $730,950.00 and was carried over onto this tab from the Cost tab. Therefore, the Item Cost for the Foundation/Basements construction element is 11.5 percent of $730,950.00, or $84,059.25.

The input data required from the field inspection includes the % Damaged of each element listed. These data are determined by the inspector in the field and should be defensible values. The values should be entered as whole numbers between 0 and 100. If a value less than 1 is entered, for example 0.6, it reflects a fraction of a percent, in this case 0.6 percent or 0.006. The % Damaged values are the only values that must be supplied by the user on this tab.

3.4.5.5 Output Summary

The Output Summary tab (Figure 3-48) summarizes the computations for building value and damages, as well as the calculated damage percentage. It also includes option boxes that allow the user to select which damage estimate and building value to use in making the SD determination. The numbered sections in Figure 3-48 are described in detail below.

The Percent Damaged section of the Output Summary tab (Figure 3-48) contains Value of Building and Cost of Repairs/Improvements fields. Both of these can be calculated using three different methods. These methods include Computed ACV, Adjusted Tax Assessed Value, and Professional Appraisal for the building value, and Computed Damages, Contractor’s Estimate, and Community’s Estimate for the repair/improvement costs. The two option group boxes permit the user to select the most appropriate sources of data for use in the SD determination. The standard selections, computed within the SDE software, are the
Figure 3-48. Output Summary Tab

Computed ACV and Computed Damages. The calculated **Percent Damaged** for the selected methods is shown near the middle of the upper portion of the tab.

Community officials can use any combination of methods (one from each of the two categories). Optional data are entered in the bottom portion of this tab in the section identified as **Optional User-Entered Data**. However, officials are strongly urged to be consistent in their determinations by using a selected method on a community-wide basis, to ensure that SD determinations are prepared and evaluated in a consistent and equitable manner.
The **Damage Summary** section (Figure 3-49) carries over the Replacement Cost, Computed Damage, Depreciation %, and Computed Actual Cash Value from previous tabs. If available, the user may enter an estimated value for a Percent of Existing Improvements and Repairs Pre-Disaster. This value should reflect the percent of the structure that has been renovated, repaired, or improved. The purpose of this field is to record pre-existing work to the structure, so that the cumulative determination for the structure can be calculated outside of the tool as needed.

![Figure 3-49. Damage Summary](image)

When **Optional User-Entered Data** (Figure 3-50) are being considered, the accuracy of the user-entered data must be evaluated. This is especially true when the software indicates that the building is between 40 percent and 60 percent damaged. The closer the level of repair/improvement costs are to 50 percent of the value of the building, the greater the precision needs to be in determining SD. Situations in which the property owner requests an administrative or judicial review or appeal most likely will occur when the building is declared substantially damaged and the percentage falls between 50 percent and 60 percent.

![Figure 3-50. Optional User-Entered Data](image)

An adjusted, tax-assessed value or a professional appraisal may be used in lieu of the Computed ACV determined by the SDE software. If the assessed value is based on the value of the land and building, the value of the land should be subtracted.

If the assessed value is based solely on the building, an adjustment may be required to increase the value, since these values tend to be less than Computed ACV or Market Value. This adjustment may be made by using a Factor Adjustment in the data field provided, and should be based on the normal adjustment procedures used in the county or community where the
building is located. The factor likely will be higher than 1.0 and should be entered as a whole number. For example, to increase the assessed building value by 10 percent, input a value of 1.1.

Officials can also use a contractor’s estimate or the community’s estimate of repair costs instead of the SDE-computed damages. Contractor estimates should be very specific, all-inclusive of the work required to put the building back to its pre-damaged state, and reflect reasonable material and labor costs for the area. Donated or discounted materials and labor must be evaluated at FMV for the area, because the SD determination process requires use of the true cost of repairs. Communities can provide their own repair estimates if the estimates are complete and reflect the general cost of materials and labor for the area. A community providing its own repair estimate must be willing to support its estimates. The SDE Field Workbook contains a list of recommended construction elements to be included in either contractor or community estimates of repair costs.

When all the information has been entered for this structure, the user can click on the Print Summary Report for this structure or Print Detailed Report for this structure buttons at the bottom of the tab to view and print the summary or detailed report for the structure.

3.4.5.6 Files and Photos

The primary function of the Files & Photos tab (Figure 3-51) is to upload and store photographs and files (e.g., maps, drawings) associated with the subject structure that will provide backup information for the estimate. Following the on-screen instructions, the user should select the button labeled Select Photo/File and choose the file to be added. Once one or more files have been added, select Set as Default under the file that is desired to be displayed in the summary report and community report for that assessment. It is important to remember that large file sizes can slow down the computer’s ability to run the software. For this reason, it is recommended that files uploaded do not exceed a maximum size of 3 MB per file. See Section 5.4 of the Field Workbook for guidance on field preparations for photographs.

3.5 IMPORT/EXPORT OF DATA

The Import SDE 1.0 Data, Export SDE 1.0 Data, Enterprise Import, and Export to Excel options (Figure 3-52) on the SDE main menu allow the user to import or export data tables in the application.
3.5.1 Import/Export SDE 1.0 Data

The purpose of the **Export SDE 1.0 Data** and **Import SDE 1.0 Data** functions is to allow data to be exported and imported from multiple computers to create a large inventory of records from the current version of SDE.

To export data, the user must click on the **Export SDE 1.0 Data** link on the SDE main menu. This will bring up a screen that lists all the records that are available on that computer. The first column in the table consists of check boxes that the user can check individually to select a subset of records. The user may also click on the **Check All** button if all records are to be exported. Once a selection is made and the user clicks the **Export SDE 1.0 Data** button, a window will pop-up allowing the user to select a location where files are to be exported. Once complete, the user will see a window indicating the files have been exported. The user will then be returned to the main menu screen. Exported data are sent to the location selected, in a folder titled “SDE Assessments.”

To importing data, the user must click on the **Import SDE 1.0 Data** link on the SDE main menu. This will bring up a screen on which the user must click on the **Select Directory** button to open a window in which the user can then select the location of the files. Data that have been exported using the tool will be located in a folder titled “SDE Assessments.” This folder contains subfolders containing the individual properties and assessments, but the user should select the root folder “SDE Assessments” to import the data in the subfolders. Once a folder location is selected and the user clicks **OK**, the files will be listed in the table shown on the screen and the user can select the files to be imported by checking the box next to each desired property or assessment. Individual files can be selected or the entire grouping can be selected in the same manner as when exporting. Once complete, the user will see a window indicating that the files have been successfully imported. After importing separate databases from the same inventory, the data should be reviewed to delete duplicate records.

3.5.2 Enterprise Import

The **Enterprise Import** function is used to import multiple properties at one time. This can be a very useful function for large numbers of assessments, and any number of the available fields may be selected for importation. By creating an XLS, CSV, XML, or MDB file outside of the tool, the user may list fields for multiple properties. The process is easier if column headers describing the fields are inserted into the file. If users have access to pre-existing databases of property data, these databases can often be easily adapted for importing to SDE. The user may choose to import any of the following fields:

- **Owner’s name**
- **Lot Number**
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

- Parcel Number
- Address
- Post Geographical Direction (such as 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C.)
- City
- State
- County
- Zip Code
- Year of Construction
- Longitude
- Latitude
- Community Name
- NFIP Community ID
- FIRM Panel
- FIRM Zone
- Date of FIRM Panel
- BFE
- Structure Type (Residential or Non-Residential)
- Phone Number
- Regulatory Floodway (Yes, No, or Possible)
- First Floor Elevation
- Datum
- Total Square Footage

A maximum of two custom fields may also be imported using this function. Before entering the Enterprise Import screen, the user must create the custom fields in the tool (see Section 3.4.2). If this has not been done, the user will be unable to import the custom fields. Once the user has created the file to import and populated it with the desired fields, the Enterprise Import function may be run.

By selecting the Get File button, the user will be prompted to browse to and select the appropriate file.

The tool will then ask the user questions specific to the type of file selected to import. For example, if an XLS file is used, the tool will ask the user whether the file contains column headers. Once these questions have been answered, a button will appear allowing the user to advance to the importing stage of the function.

The user is required to map the fields located in the file to those within the tool. Each field within the file that the user intends to import data for must be chosen from the drop-down menu.

If a field within the file requires parsing, the method in which it should be parsed must also be chosen from a drop-down. For example, if a user enters the full name for the owner in one field within the file to be imported, the tool requires the user to identify the parsing as “[First] [Last]” in either the Owner’s First Name or Owner’s Last Name fields, so that the data may be imported properly.
Once all desired fields have been mapped and, if applicable, parsed, the Attempt Import button may be selected to finalize the import. The tool will display a message to inform to indicate the success of the import, after which the tool will return to the main menu.

**Note:** The user should be especially careful when creating an Excel file and importing it to SDE. If headers are improperly named (e.g., two columns have the same header) or are mapped to the wrong field, there will be errors in the import process and structures may have incorrect information. Also, if the Structure Type information (residential or non-residential) is to be imported, the user must specify the naming convention for residential versus non-residential structures in the Residential or Non-Residential field of the Enterprise Import screen. The user must be sure that the same labels for residential and non-residential are consistent throughout the source file. If labels are different for different properties in the source document and do not match the string(s) entered into the SDE software, the Enterprise Import function will not be able to assign a structure type for properties with different strings. After importing separate databases from the same inventory, the data should be reviewed to delete duplicate records.

### 3.5.3 Export to Excel

The Export to Excel function allows the user to export all of the data located in the tool to an XLS file. Once the Export to Excel function has been selected, the user will see a screen displaying the data loaded within the tool. By selecting the Export Data button, the user can easily export all of the data shown to an XLS file. A message will appear displaying the location in which the file was saved, and then the user will be returned to the main menu.

### 3.5.4 Longitude/Latitude Import and Export

By selecting Longitude/Latitude Import from the Tools menu, the user can choose to either import or export latitude and longitude data. By selecting Create Spreadsheet, the user is directed to a screen showing all of the properties within the local database. Of the information shown here, only the Latitude and Longitude are changeable fields, if importing back into SDE is desired. Selecting the Create Excel Spreadsheet button will create a spreadsheet with latitude and longitude information for each property. If this information is not provided within the tool for any properties, the cells within the spreadsheet will be blank.

Latitude and longitude can be brought back into the tool using the Import Spreadsheet function in the Longitude/Latitude Import submenu. This function will direct users to a screen where they can select Map to Excel Spreadsheet to choose the spreadsheet with the data to be imported. This will show all of the records in the spreadsheet and allow users to check each property that they wish to import coordinates for. Once the desired properties have been selected, the Import Data button will execute the command and import the desired data into the tool.
3.6 DATABASE FUNCTIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS

SDE Version 1.0 is equipped with the ability to send assignments to inspectors in the field. This action is performed through the database functions within the tool. The first time the program is run after installation, the user has the option of selecting the database type as a Client, Server, or Standalone. The Standalone option eliminates the assignment functionality. The Client and Server options direct the user to either the inspector or supervisor roles, respectively.

3.6.1 Server/Supervisor Instructions

Set up SDE in Server mode if the user will be creating/editing inspector information and assigning properties to them.

The first step for the supervisor is to set the database location (note: this shared location is not the entire database for this instance of SDE—it is a subset containing only the data related to the assignments, inspector information, and the relevant property data, which will be shared with the client/inspector) by clicking on the Assignments menu from the main toolbar.

Once the Assignments menu is selected for the first time, the supervisor will be prompted to set the database location. A location that is accessible to both the supervisor and inspectors should be used.

Once the database location is selected, the tool will create a database file in the location, and will inform the user as to the success of the operation. If successful, the supervisor will be able to begin creating inspectors. At a later time, the supervisor may choose to change the location of the database file through the Assignments menu by selecting Set Database Location.

Inspectors may be created under the Assignments menu, through the Client Functions submenu. By selecting Add New Client, the supervisor will be prompted to enter a Client Name, Phone Number, and Password. Inspectors will have to identify the appropriate name and enter this password to login and retrieve assignments. Inspector information may be updated through the Client Functions submenu at any time.

After at least one inspector has been created, the supervisor may begin assigning properties for assessment. By selecting the New Assignments submenu under Assignments, the supervisor can choose to make assignments from existing properties, new properties, or as “batch” assignments for multiple assignments of existing properties. The new and existing property assignment functions allow the supervisor to make one assignment at a time, while the batch assignment function allows the supervisor to make multiple assignments to multiple inspectors.

Once assignments have been made, they may be reviewed by selecting the Search Assignments function under the Assignments menu. This will display all assignments made in the database by listing the inspector’s name and the owner and address information for each assignment. Double clicking on an assignment in this screen brings the user to a screen displaying the assignment details, showing the Assignment Status, Property Data, and NFIP Information. These fields may be edited.
3.6.2 Client/Inspector Instructions

Set up SDE in Client mode if the user is an inspector.

1. To receive assignments, the user will first have to map to the database location. Do this by selecting **Set/Reset Server Database Location** under the Database Functions menu. Once the database location has been successfully established, the inspector can synchronize with the database to retrieve assignments (this is the same subset of data created by the server/supervisor instance above). If the supervisor has created an inspector profile for the inspector and has made at least one assignment, the inspector may begin the synchronization.

2. The inspector should then select **Synchronize Inspectors** from the **Inspector Functions** submenu under **Assignments**. A window will appear displaying the location of the database that was previously selected. The inspector should verify that the location is correct before selecting the **Perform Synchronization** button.

3. Upon notification of successful synchronization, the inspector may then log in through the **Log In** function under the **Inspector Functions** submenu.

4. Once the inspector has successfully logged in, he/she must select the **Synchronize Assignments** function, under the **Assignments** menu. The tool will display a message informing the inspector as to the success of this operation.

5. The **Search Assignments** under the **Assignments** menu should now display any assignments that the supervisor has given to the inspector. By double-clicking on an assignment, the inspector can view the assignment details, and may edit them accordingly. The inspector may then select either the **Save and Close** button to exit back to the main menu or the **Open Current Assessment** button to begin entering the assessment data on the assigned property.

6. The inspector can run **Synchronize Assignments** at any time to update the assignment database with assessment status changes, which can then be viewed by the supervisor.

7. If the supervisor adds new assignments or changes assignments for the inspector, the **Synchronize Assignments** function can be executed again to retrieve the new list of assignments.

Although this assignment function provides users in the field the ability to actively receive and complete assignments provided by the supervisor, this functionality is limited to assigning properties for assessment only. The inspector cannot transmit the assessment back to the supervisor through the network database; however, the **Import SDE 1.0 Data** feature may be used to accomplish this.

3.7 REPORTS

The software contains 12 reports that are accessed through the main menu screen (Figure 3-9, item 7) and the **Output Summary** tab:

- A Community Report for all residential structures
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

- A Community Report for all non-residential structures
- A Community Report for substantially damaged residential structures
- A Community Report for substantially damaged non-residential structures
- A Structure and Percent Damage Report for all residential structures
- A Structure and Percent Damage Report for all non-residential structures
- A Structure and Percent Damage Report for substantially damaged residential structures
- A Structure and Percent Damage Report for substantially damaged non-residential structures
- A Summary Report for all residential structures
- A Summary Report for all non-residential structures
- A Summary Report for the current assessment (available through the Tools menu when the assessment is open)
- A Detailed Report for the current assessment (available through the Tools menu when the assessment is open)

Samples of computer-generated reports are presented in Appendix B.

For the community inventory reports, users can request only those structures that are substantially damaged for Reports 3 and 4. A report for an individual building can be printed using the Print Summary Report button at the bottom of the Output Summary tab. Detailed and summary reports for the current assessment can also be accessed through the Tools menu at the top of the program screen. All of the other reports are available through the main menu in the Reports subsection by using the drop-down list provided.

The Community Report and the Structure and Percent Damage Report offer an option to either view (left button) or print (right button) the report. Users cannot alter the pre-set sort categories for the two reports. The reports contain all of the buildings within the inventory and are sorted in the following order:

- Numerically by NFIP CID
- Alphabetically by street name

The Community Report provides the following data:

- NFIP CID and name
- Owner first and last names, building address, State, and zip code
- Basis for value of building (computed ACV, adjusted tax assessed value, or professional appraisal)
- Basis for cost of repairs (computed damages, contractor’s estimate, or community estimate)
- Computed ACV and damages of the structure
- Type of structure
How to Use the Substantial Damage Estimator

- Percent damaged
- Assessment date
- Default attachment, if applicable

The Structure and Percent Damage Report provides the following data:

- NFIP CID and community name
- Owner first and last name
- Building address
- Building city and State
- County
- Percent damaged
- Assessment date
- Default attachment, if applicable

3.8 GENERATE A GEOREFERENCED FILE

A Keyhole Markup Language (KML) file is an XML-based file that can be used for geographic annotation by a geospatial image viewer. A KMZ file is a KML file(s) zipped up and labeled *.KMZ.

The tool is equipped with the ability to generate a KMZ file and formats placemarks according to degree of damage of a structure using KMZ’s style capabilities. Placemarks for residential properties appear at their respective latitude and longitude as either not substantially damaged (less than 50 percent damaged) or substantially damaged (50 percent or more damaged). Non-residential properties display as one of three types: not substantially damaged (0–40 percent damaged), possibly substantially damaged (40–60 percent damaged), or substantially damaged (greater than 60 percent damaged). Placemarks are color-coded: green for not substantially damaged, yellow for possibly substantially damaged, and red for substantially damaged. Photos of the structures are included in the KMZ file. Limited attributes, such as the address of the structure, are shown in the Earth browser or 2-D visualization tool.
This page intentionally left blank.
SECTION FOUR  TROUBLESHOOTING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

4.1 TROUBLESHOOTING THE OPERATION OF THE SDE SOFTWARE

This section will help users diagnose and correct a common problem encountered when running the SDE software after installation.

The error message below (Figure 4-1) indicates that the user does not have write privileges to the folder in which the SDE program was installed. To correct the problem, either grant the user adequate rights to the folder, or uninstall SDE and reinstall it in a folder to which the user has full access.

![Figure 4-1. Error Message Indicating Lack of Write Access to the Folder](image)

The following steps describe how to grant the user adequate rights to the folder in which the SDE program is installed.

1. Locate the **Substantial Damage Estimator 1.0** folder. If you are running Windows XP, the default location for the folder is C:\Program Files. If you are running Vista or Windows 7, it is in the location specified when the SDE software was installed (see Figure 3-3). (Vista users can also type the path in the command line at the top of Explorer to access the folder.)

If you cannot find the folder, it is hidden.

To unhide it:

a. Open Control Panel.

b. Double click **Folder Options**.

c. Select the **View** tab and locate the **Hidden files and folders** folder under Advanced Settings.

d. Select **Show hidden files and folders**, as shown in Figure 4-2.

e. Click **Apply** and then click **OK**. You should now be able to locate the folder.

![Figure 4-2. Folder Options Settings](image)
2. Right-click on the **Substantial Damage Estimator 1.0** folder and select **Properties** (Figure 4-3).

![Figure 4-3. Select Properties of the Folder](image)

3. Select the **Security** tab and select the **Allow** box for the permissions to **Modify**, **Read & Execute**, **List Folder Contents**, **Read**, and **Write** as shown in Figure 4-4. Repeat for each user name or user group as needed. Click **Apply**; then click **OK**. Start SDE again.

![Figure 4-4. Modify Permissions for SDE](image)

### 4.2 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Technical assistance on the SDE software may be obtained from the Mitigation Division Director of the local FEMA Regional Office for the user’s State (Appendix A). As indicated in this user’s manual, standard terms and definitions for construction may be found in an industry-accepted construction cost-estimating guide. Also refer to the references in Appendix C.
APPENDIX A
FEMA REGIONAL OFFICE LOCATIONS
FEMA Regions

REGION I
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 99 High Street, 6th Floor, Boston, MA 02110
(617) 956-7506

REGION II
New Jersey and New York
(212) 680-3600

Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
Mailing address:
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Caribbean Division, PO Box 70105, San Juan, PR 00936-0105
Physical address:
Federal Emergency Management Agency, New San Juan Office Bldg, 159 Calle Chardon, 6th Floor, Hato Rey, PR 00918
(787) 296-3500
Appendix A
FEMA Regional Office Locations

REGION III
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 615 Chestnut Street, One Independence Mall, Sixth Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19106-4404
(215) 931-5608

REGION IV
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 3003 Chamblee Tucker Road, Atlanta, GA 30341
(770) 220-5200

REGION V
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 536 South Clark St., 6th Floor, Chicago, IL 60605
(312) 408-5500

REGION VI
Federal Emergency Management Agency, FRC 800 North Loop 288, Denton, TX 76209-3698
(940) 898-5399

REGION VII
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 9221 Ward Parkway, Suite 300, Kansas City, MO 64114-3372
(816) 283-7063

REGION VIII
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Denver Federal Center, Building 710, Box 25267, Denver, CO 80255-0267
(303) 235-4800

REGION IX
Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1111 Broadway, Suite 1200, Oakland, CA 94607-4052
(510) 627-7100

REGION X
Federal Emergency Management Agency, Federal Regional Center, 130 228th Street, Southwest, Bothell, WA 98021-8627
(425) 487-4600
APPENDIX B.1
EXAMPLE OF ONE-PAGE INDIVIDUAL BUILDING SUMMARY
## Appendix B.1
### Example of One-Page Individual Building Summary

### Substantial Damage Estimator

#### Community
- **NFIP Community Name**: Denver
- **NFIP Community ID #**: 975129
- **Latitude**: 39.76546431
- **Longitude**: -102.541233

#### Building Address
- **Owner's Name**: Adams, John
- **Street Address**: 102 Executive Boulevard
- **City**: Denver
- **County**: Denver
- **State**: Colorado
- **Zip**: 81576
- **Phone**: (303) 564-3515

#### Building Information
- **Date of Construction**: 2002
- **Use**: Motel
- **Quality**: Average

#### Damage Information
- **Year of Inspection**: 9/30/2003
- **Date of Damage**: 9/19/2008
- **Cause of Damage**: Flood
- **Duration of Flood**: 2 Hours
- **Est. depth above lowest floor**: 5

#### NFIP Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm Panel #</th>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Date of FIRM Panel</th>
<th>Firm Zone</th>
<th>BFE</th>
<th>Regulatory Floodway</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6521</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1/20/2000</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Percent Damaged
- **Value of Building**: $918,000.00
- **Computed Actual Cash Value**: $918,000.00
- **Computed Actual Cash Value**: $818,000.00
- **Cost of Repairs/Improvements**: $108,000.00
- **Percent Damaged**: 17.5%
- **Repair/Reconstruction %**: 17.5%

#### Damage Summary
- **Replacement Cost**: $918,000.00
- **Depreciation %**: 9%
- **Percent of Existing Improvements and Repairs Pre-Disaster**: 0%

#### Optional User Entered Data
- **Professional Appraisal**: $0.00
- **Contractor’s Estimate of Repairs/Improvements**:
- **Tax Assessment**: $0.00
- **Factor Adjustment**: 0%
- **Community’s Estimate of Repairs/Improvements**:
- **Adjusted Tax Assessed Value**:
- **Authorized Local Official**:
- **Signature**:
- **Printed Name**:
- **Date**: Wednesday, October 21, 2009

---

* Per FEMA Publication 213, Actual Cash Value may be used as Market Value.*
APPENDIX B.2
EXAMPLE OF INDIVIDUAL BUILDING DETAILED REPORT
Appendix B.2
Example of Individual Building Detailed Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivision</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subdivision</td>
<td>Greenville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel #</td>
<td>024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lot Number</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>35.42517</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Address</th>
<th>Mailing Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner’s Name</td>
<td>Anne, Mary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address</td>
<td>674 Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Middletown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Hyde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>27824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>(555) 678-4512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care Of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address</td>
<td>674 Main Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Middletown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County</td>
<td>Not Selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Not Selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>27824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>(555) 678-4512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Substantial Damage Estimator

## Site, Damage, and FIS Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year of Construction</th>
<th>Cause of Damage</th>
<th>Exterior Finish</th>
<th>Est. Flood Elevation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Wind</td>
<td>Siding or Stucco (Standard)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Damage</td>
<td>Duration of Flood</td>
<td>HVAC Heating and/or Cooling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/24/2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>One Story (Standard)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Residence Information

- **Type**: Single Family Residence
- **Foundation**: Slab-on-Grade
- **Super Structure**: Stud-framed (Standard)
- **Roofing**: Shingles - Asphalt or Wood (Standard)
- **Quality**: Average
- **Date of Inspection**: 9/20/2004
- **Inspected by**: John Smith
- **Inspector Phone**: (240) 555-1231

### Community Specific Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm Panel #</th>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Date of FIRM Panel</th>
<th>Firm Zone</th>
<th>BFE</th>
<th>Regulatory Floodway</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14013351</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>01/26/1986</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MNF Community ID: 451324
Appendix B.2
Example of Individual Building Detailed Report

Substantial Damage Estimator

Square Footage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Base Cost</th>
<th>Base Cost Per Sq. Ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2800</td>
<td>$230,000.00</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Geographic Adjustment 1

Cost Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>Item Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roofing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sq Ft</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating / Cooling</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fireplaces</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ea</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porch / Breezeways</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sq Ft</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garage</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sq Ft</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Squ. Ft</th>
<th>Unit Cost</th>
<th>Item Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Adjustments *</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Replacement Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$241,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Total Adjustment calculation includes the Geographical Adjustment.

Computed Actual Cash Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Reference Document</th>
<th>Depreciation Determination</th>
<th>Depreciation Percentage</th>
<th>Computed Actual Cash Value</th>
<th>Other Depreciation Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Based on age of structure</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>$239,893.00</td>
<td>Please enter explanation of &quot;Other&quot; selection in box above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monday, November 02, 2009
## Appendix B.2
### Example of Individual Building Detailed Report

Substantial Damage Estimator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element Percentages</th>
<th>% Breakdown</th>
<th>Item Cost</th>
<th>% Damage</th>
<th>Damage Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>$18,813.60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superstructure</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>$38,109.60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$7,621.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Covering</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>$10,371.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$10,371.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Finish</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>$16,642.80</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$3,328.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$31,385.00</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$3,135.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors and Windows</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>$37,368.00</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$22,451.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets and Countertops</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>$10,012.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Finish</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>$18,572.40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td>$20,260.80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>$11,577.60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,315.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$9,889.20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Replacement Cost</td>
<td></td>
<td>$241,200.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Damages</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49,204.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Example of Individual Building Detailed Report

### Substantial Damage Estimator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value Determination</th>
<th>Percent Damaged</th>
<th>Cost Determination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
<td>24.9%</td>
<td>Computed Damages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not Substantially Damaged

### Damage Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Replacement Cost</th>
<th>Total Estimated Damages</th>
<th>$241,200.00</th>
<th>$49,204.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation Percentage</td>
<td>Percent of Existing Improvements and Repairs Pre-Disaster</td>
<td>17%</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
<td>Repair/Reconstruction Percentage</td>
<td>$239,693.00</td>
<td>24.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Per FEMA Publication 213, Actual Cash Value may be used as Market Value.

### Optional User Entered Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Appraisal</th>
<th>Contractor's Estimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted Tax Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Assessed Value</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor Adjustment</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted Tax Assessed Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authorized Local Official:

Signature

(Date)

Authorized Local Official:

Print Name

(Date)
Appendix B.2
Example of Individual Building Detailed Report

This page intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX B.3
EXAMPLE OF COMMUNITY REPORT
## SDE Community Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Name ID</th>
<th>654321</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

123 Main Square, White Oaks, Maryland 21702

**Assessment of:** 2/18/2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>Percent Damaged</th>
<th>Basis for Value of Building</th>
<th>Basis for Cost of Repairs</th>
<th>Actual Cash Value of Home</th>
<th>Type of Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Wilber</td>
<td>60.2 %</td>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
<td>Computed Damages</td>
<td>$124,500.00</td>
<td>Single Family Residence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assessment of:** 2/20/2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>Percent Damaged</th>
<th>Basis for Value of Building</th>
<th>Basis for Cost of Repairs</th>
<th>Actual Cash Value of Home</th>
<th>Type of Structure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Wilber</td>
<td>72.3 %</td>
<td>Computed Actual Cash Value</td>
<td>Computed Damages</td>
<td>$209,160.00</td>
<td>Single Family Residence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX B.4
EXAMPLE OF STRUCTURE AND PERCENT DAMAGE REPORT
### SDE Property and Percent Damaged Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment of:</th>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>City &amp; State</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Percent Damaged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/18/2002</td>
<td>Wilson, Wilber</td>
<td>White Oaks, MD</td>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>60.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assessment of:</th>
<th>Owner Name</th>
<th>City &amp; State</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Percent Damaged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/20/2003</td>
<td>Wilson, Wilber</td>
<td>White Oaks, MD</td>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>72.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX C
REFERENCES
Appendix C
References


Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) Field Workbook

Preparing Structure Inventories Using the SDE Software Program
Table of Contents

SECTION ONE     INTRODUCTION ................................................................. 1-1
  1.1  Workbook Purpose and Contents................................................. 1-1
  1.2  Assumptions.............................................................................. 1-2

SECTION TWO     BACKGROUND: SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE AND SDE SOFTWARE .... 2-1
  2.1  NFIP Regulations and Substantial Damage Requirements .......... 2-1
        2.1.1  NFIP Requirements for Substantial Damage .................. 2-1
        2.1.2  Substantial Damage..................................................... 2-1
        2.1.3  Substantial Improvement.............................................. 2-2
        2.1.4  Implications of Substantial Damage and Substantial Improvements 2-2
  2.2  SDE Software............................................................................. 2-3
        2.2.1  Advantages of the SDE Software................................. 2-3
        2.2.2  Significant Construction Elements............................. 2-5

SECTION THREE  PRE-DISASTER PLANNING................................................. 3-1
  3.1  Prepare a Community Policy and Action Plan......................... 3-2
        3.1.1  Select SDE Coordinator............................................... 3-2
        3.1.2  Community SDE Policy............................................... 3-3
        3.1.3  Develop an Action Plan.............................................. 3-4
  3.2  Identify Available Data Resources.............................................. 3-4
  3.3  Review FIRMs and Other Community Maps............................. 3-6
  3.4  Compile Tax Data.................................................................... 3-6
  3.5  Review the Building Stock....................................................... 3-8
        3.5.1  Residential Structures.................................................. 3-8
        3.5.2  Non-Residential Structures......................................... 3-8
  3.6  Pre-Enter Available Data Into SDE Software......................... 3-8

SECTION FOUR    AFTER THE DISASTER: FIVE STEPS TO PLANNING THE SUBSTANTIAL  
                DAMAGE INVENTORY.......................................................... 4-1
  4.1  Step A: Select SDE Coordinator............................................... 4-1
        4.1.1  Background................................................................ 4-1
        4.1.2  Action....................................................................... 4-1
  4.2  Step B: Identify General Limits of Affected Area(s).................. 4-2
        4.2.1  Background................................................................ 4-2
        4.2.2  Action....................................................................... 4-2
  4.3  Step C: Perform a Curbside Review of Buildings to Be Included in Inventory 4-3
        4.3.1  Background................................................................ 4-3
        4.3.2  Action....................................................................... 4-3
  4.4  Step D: Define the Scope of the Inventory............................... 4-6
        4.4.1  Background................................................................ 4-6
        4.4.2  Action....................................................................... 4-6
  4.5  Step E: Final Planning............................................................ 4-6
        4.5.1  Background................................................................ 4-6
        4.5.2  Action....................................................................... 4-6
        4.5.3  Final Field Plan......................................................... 4-7

SECTION FIVE     FIELD PREPARATIONS .................................................. 5-1
  5.1  Inspection Teams................................................................. 5-1
## Table of Contents

5.2 Pilot SDE Inspections ........................................................................................................... 5-2
  5.2.1 Field Training ............................................................................................................. 5-2
  5.2.2 Accuracy Issue ........................................................................................................... 5-2
5.3 Addresses ........................................................................................................................... 5-3
  5.3.1 Tax Parcel Identification Numbers ........................................................................... 5-3
  5.3.2 Address Board ......................................................................................................... 5-3
5.4 Photographs ....................................................................................................................... 5-3
5.5 Resident Interaction .......................................................................................................... 5-4
5.6 Data Entry into SDE Software .......................................................................................... 5-5
  5.6.1 Who Enters Data ..................................................................................................... 5-5
  5.6.2 When Data Are Entered ........................................................................................... 5-5
  5.6.3 Multiple Data Sets .................................................................................................. 5-5

### SECTION SIX  SDE FIELD INSPECTION AND DATA COLLECTION .......................... 6-1

6.1 Residential Structure Attributes ...................................................................................... 6-1
  6.1.1 Foundation Types ................................................................................................... 6-1
  6.1.2 Superstructure Types ......................................................................................... 6-3
  6.1.3 Roofing ................................................................................................................. 6-5
  6.1.4 Exterior Finish Types ............................................................................................ 6-7
  6.1.5 Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning ......................................................... 6-9
6.2 Non-Residential Structure Information .......................................................................... 6-9
  6.2.1 Number of Stories ................................................................................................ 6-9
  6.2.2 Structure Use ......................................................................................................... 6-9
  6.2.3 Fire Suppression Systems .................................................................................... 6-11
  6.2.4 Conveyance ........................................................................................................ 6-11
  6.2.5 Structure Use ......................................................................................................... 6-11
6.3 Record General Data ....................................................................................................... 6-15
  6.3.1 Curbside Information ......................................................................................... 6-15
  6.3.2 Exterior Inspection .............................................................................................. 6-15
  6.3.3 Interior Inspection ............................................................................................... 6-15
6.4 Exterior Inspections ......................................................................................................... 6-15
  6.4.1 Measuring Building Dimensions ........................................................................ 6-15
  6.4.2 Exterior Damage ................................................................................................. 6-19
6.5 Interior Inspections .......................................................................................................... 6-19
  6.5.1 Verify Stability .................................................................................................... 6-19
  6.5.2 Use Set Inspection Routine ................................................................................. 6-20
  6.5.3 General Inspection Guidelines ............................................................................. 6-20
  6.5.4 Upgrades or Custom-Designed Items ................................................................. 6-20
  6.5.5 Interior Damage to Look for ............................................................................... 6-20
6.6 Completing SDE Data Entry ............................................................................................ 6-21
  6.6.1 SDE Report ......................................................................................................... 6-21
  6.6.2 File Folders for SDE Inventory Data ................................................................... 6-21

### SECTION SEVEN  POST-DETERMINATION ACTIVITIES .............................................. 7-1

7.1 Substantial Damage Determination Letters .................................................................. 7-1
  7.1.1 Non-Substantially Damaged Structures ............................................................. 7-1
  7.1.2 Substantially Damaged Structures ..................................................................... 7-2
7.2 Revising SDE Determinations Based on Property Owner Data .................................... 7-2
## Appendices

**Appendix A**  References

**Appendix B**  Forms and Checklists
- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Single/Multi-Family
- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Manufactured Homes
- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Non-Residential Buildings
- Checklist 1 – Pre-Disaster Planning
- Checklist 2 – Field Preparations
- Photo Log

**Appendix C**  Sample Documents
- Letter of Introduction
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – Substantial Improvement
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – Substantial Damage
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – No Substantial Damage
- Recommended Guidelines for Contact with Property Owners

**Appendix D**  List of Recommended Construction Elements to be Included in a Contractor or Community Estimate of Repairs

**Appendix E**  Guidance for Estimating Percent Damage for Residential Structures

**Appendix F**  Guidance for Estimating Percent Damage for Non-Residential Structures

## Figures

- Figure 2-1. Home Page of the SDE Software ................................................................. 2-4
- Figure 3-1. Planning is an Important Part of the Process .............................................. 3-1
- Figure 4-1. Identifying the General Limits of Affected Areas ........................................ 4-2
- Figure 4-2. Exterior Screening of the Structure ............................................................... 4-4
- Figure 6-1. Foundation Types ....................................................................................... 6-2
- Figure 6-2. Stud-Framed ............................................................................................... 6-3
- Figure 6-3. Masonry ..................................................................................................... 6-4
- Figure 6-4. Insulating Concrete Form .......................................................................... 6-4
- Figure 6-5. Common Brick .......................................................................................... 6-5
- Figure 6-6. Superstructure Types ................................................................................. 6-6
- Figure 6-7. Roof Coverings .......................................................................................... 6-6
- Figure 6-8. Brick Veneer ............................................................................................. 6-8
- Figure 6-9. Exterior Insulation Finishing System ......................................................... 6-8
Table of Contents

Tables

Table 2-1. Benefits and Limitations of the SDE Software ......................................................... 2-5
Table 2-2. Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software ............................................... 2-6
Table 2-3. Non-Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software ........................................ 2-7
Table 3-1. Data Resources to Assist in Substantial Damage Determinations ............................. 3-5
Table 3-2. Tax Data Used in the SDE Software ........................................................................ 3-7
Table 4-1. SDE Coordinator Responsibilities ............................................................................ 4-2
Table 6-1. Non-Residential Structure Uses in the SDE Software ............................................. 6-10
Table 6-2. Construction Details for One-Story Buildings ....................................................... 6-12
Table 6-3. Construction Details for Two- to Four-Story Buildings ......................................... 6-13
Table 6-4. Construction Details for Five- or More Story Buildings ........................................ 6-14
Table 6-5. Specific Features to Evaluate During Exterior Inspections of Residential Buildings .......................................................................................................................... 6-16
Table 6-6. Specific Features to Evaluate During Interior Inspections for Residential Buildings ....................................................................................................................................... 6-17
SECTION ONE INTRODUCTION

This workbook provides guidance and recommended procedures for collecting data for substantially damaged structures. The workbook is a companion document for the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) training video, SDE and Your Community (FEMA, 2010a)\(^1\) and should be used in conjunction with the following:

- **Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) Version 1.0 software** (FEMA, 2010b)
  
  The SDE software was developed to assist State and local officials in determining substantial damage (SD) in accordance with a local floodplain management ordinance meeting the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). Collecting data during the evaluation process and entering it into the SDE software provides an inventory of substantially damaged residential and non-residential structures.

- **SDE User’s Manual**
  
  The SDE User’s Manual discusses the use and capabilities of the SDE Version 1.0 software.

- **Substantial Improvement/Substantial Damage Desk Reference** (FEMA, 2010c)\(^2\)
  
  When buildings undergo repair or improvement, it is the one time your floodplain management program can reduce the risk of flood damage to these existing buildings. More than 21,000 communities participate in the NFIP by adopting and enforcing regulations and codes that apply to development in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs). Local floodplain management regulations and codes contain minimum NFIP requirements not only for new buildings and structures, but also for existing buildings and structures with proposed substantial improvement (SI) or repair of SD. This Workbook is designed for local officials who are responsible for the administration of local codes and ordinances, including the SI/SD requirements. It is also intended for State officials who provide technical assistance to communities on the NFIP.

1.1 WORKBOOK PURPOSE AND CONTENTS

The procedures discussed in this workbook expand on procedures discussed in the SDE User’s Manual and outlined in the SDE training video by focusing on field evaluations and data collection as well as planning for SD determination work prior to a damage event. The primary goal of the workbook is to provide guidance for developing an inventory of substantially damaged buildings after a damage event or disaster.

This workbook covers the activities required before, during, and after the SDE software is used. These activities include:

- Pre-disaster planning and preparation for an SDE-based inventory of potential substantially damaged structures

---

\(^{1}\) Referred to in this document as the “SDE training video.”
\(^{2}\) Referred to this document as the “SI/SD Desk Reference.”
**Introduction**

- Guidelines for training inspection teams about how to conduct field inspections of damaged structures
- Assistance in effectively using community resources to increase the efficiency of the field inspectors and reduce their workload by using existing data that is relevant for SD determinations
- Community department and outside agency coordination
- Resident coordination
- Post-disaster SDE data collection (also referred to the SDE training video)
- Use of the SDE software (also refer to the SDE User’s Manual)
- Post-SD determination follow-up with property owners

Additional information regarding SD is available in *Answers to Questions about Substantially Damaged Buildings* (FEMA, 1991), a guidance document on NFIP regulations and policy governing substantially damaged buildings. Copies of FEMA publications are available from the FEMA Publications Warehouse; call 1-800-480-2520 or use the Web-based, searchable FEMA Library to locate specific publications. The FEMA Library is currently accessible at [http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp](http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp). The references used in this document are listed in Appendix A.

**1.2 ASSUMPTIONS**

Users of this workbook are assumed to be familiar with the SDE software, and information regarding the use and capabilities of the software is therefore not included in the workbook. Information about the software is available in the SDE User’s Manual. Copies of the SDE software, the SDE User’s Manual, and the SDE training video can also be obtained from the FEMA Publications Warehouse at 1-800-480-2520 or from the online FEMA Library at [http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp](http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp).
SECTION TWO  BACKGROUND: SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE AND SDE SOFTWARE

2.1  NFIP REGULATIONS AND SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE REQUIREMENTS

After a disaster (e.g., flood, wind, fire, mudslide, earthquake), communities participating in the NFIP are required under their floodplain management ordinance to determine whether the damage to structures meets the ordinance definition of SD. This requirement applies to all structures within the SFHA or 100-year floodplain. The enforcement of the SI/SD requirement is described in the NFIP regulations (44 CFR § 60.3).

2.1.1  NFIP Requirements for Substantial Damage

Local officials should review 44 CFR §§ 59.1 and 60.3 of the NFIP regulations and their own floodplain management ordinance to understand the SD requirements for their community. The SI/SD Desk Reference is also a vital reference for understanding NFIP requirements. Another reference document is the FEMA publication *Answers to Questions about Substantially Damaged Buildings* (FEMA, 1991). The construction of any new residential or non-residential structure in an SFHA that replaces a destroyed or demolished structure must meet the local floodplain management ordinance requirements for new construction. Additionally, any structure in an SFHA undergoing SI must be brought into compliance with local floodplain management ordinances, even if original construction occurred prior to the community’s adoption of their floodplain management ordinance (which would have occurred when it became a participating NFIP community).

SD determinations are required only for structures in an SFHA as designated on a Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) or other FEMA-approved map with 100-year floodplain boundary delineations. A FEMA-approved map refers to a map prepared by the community, county, regional planning authority, State, or other Federal agency that FEMA has reviewed and accepted through a FEMA-issued Best Available Data letter.

⇒ Note: Local codes may have additional provisions for SD determinations after a disaster.

2.1.2  Substantial Damage

SD is defined in the NFIP regulations as:

"Damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its pre-damaged condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred."

This means that if it would cost 50 percent or more of the pre-damaged market value to return the house to its original condition, the building is considered substantially damaged. SD occurs when the ratio of the cost of repairs for a building to the market value of the building equals or exceeds 50 percent.

\[
\frac{\text{Cost of improvement or cost to repair to pre-damage condition}}{\text{Market value of building}} \geq 50\%
\]
Note that the formula uses the value of the repairs or improvements in the numerator, which is not a market value. The replacement value is the cost to replace an item or structure at its pre-loss condition, which is different than the appraisal or adjusted tax value. The local codes may have a threshold less than 50 percent and may also require SD determinations and other evaluations in a post-disaster situation.

Note: One of the keys for determining SD and separating damage from poor maintenance (e.g., peeling paint, rotted eaves) is to consider the repairs necessary to get the building up to local code requirements and to its pre-damaged condition.

It is important to understand the difference between uninhabitable and substantially damaged structures. A structure may be declared temporarily uninhabitable because of a lack of water or electricity, while overall damage is significantly less than 50 percent of the structure’s value. While an uninhabitable structure may not be substantially damaged, a substantially damaged structure will most likely be uninhabitable.

2.1.3 Substantial Improvement

The term *substantial* can also apply to improvements made to an undamaged building. Improvements that exceed 50 percent of the pre-improvement building value are considered SIs. Under circumstances where two types of improvements (i.e., repairs and new construction) are made to a structure and the combined total of these improvements is equal to or greater than 50 percent of the pre-improvement building value, the structure is considered to be substantially improved. Although developed to support SD determinations, the tool can also be used to assist State and local officials with SI determinations.

2.1.4 Implications of Substantial Damage and Substantial Improvements

Buildings within the SFHA or 100-year floodplain that are either substantially damaged or substantially improved must be brought into compliance with the minimum requirements of the community’s floodplain management ordinance. If a structure is rebuilt in violation of the community’s floodplain management ordinance and is not elevated to or above the base flood elevation (BFE) or 100-year flood elevation (or floodproofed if non-residential), the flood insurance premiums for that structure will be significantly higher than those for a compliant structure. Additionally, if a community does not properly enforce its ordinance, it is at risk of being put on probation or suspension from the NFIP. Probation results in an annual fee to community policy holders, while suspension has more serious consequences, including the loss of NFIP-backed flood insurance for all community property owners.

2.1.4.1 Requirements for Residential Structures

All residential structures that are substantially damaged must be elevated to or above the BFE, and meet other applicable local floodplain management ordinance requirements. Other options available to homeowners are relocating the damaged structure (prior to the start of reconstruction) to an area outside the SFHA or demolishing the structure on the site.
2.1.4.2 Requirements for Non-Residential Structures

Owners of substantially damaged non-residential structures have the option to either floodproof all areas below the BFE or elevate the structure to the BFE or above. Similar to residential structures, property owners can also relocate the building to an area outside the SFHA or demolish the building on the site.

2.1.4.3 Increased Cost of Compliance

If a structure is substantially damaged, compliance with the NFIP regulations may require that the structure be elevated or moved. The additional repair/reconstruction costs for elevating a structure or moving it outside the SFHA may be covered under the NFIP’s Increased Cost of Compliance (ICC) coverage. Property owners can receive an ICC claims payment only if the local floodplain administrator has determined that their structure has been substantially damaged due to flooding. The FEMA Severe Repetitive Loss grant program also matches costs, regardless of the SD determination. Information on the ICC is available in the Increased Cost of Compliance Fact Sheet (FEMA, 2008) and the Increased Cost of Compliance Brochure (FEMA, 2007), both of which are available from the Web-based FEMA Library (http://www.fema.gov/library/index.jsp). The report generated by the SDE software can be used in conjunction with a letter from the community as documentation for the ICC grant application.

2.2 SDE SOFTWARE

The SDE software (Figure 2-1) is based on NFIP regulatory requirements and is provided free of charge to those responsible for preparing SD determinations. The software can be used for either residential or non-residential structures. The SDE software is intended to be used in conjunction with industry-accepted cost-estimating guides. It is anticipated that local building officials or other persons knowledgeable with construction costs and practices will use the approach outlined in the software and accompanying SDE User’s Manual. Use of the software is not mandatory.

The data used in the SDE software are collected in the field and recorded manually on SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets. Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets are provided in Appendix B of this workbook and in the appendices of the SDE User’s Manual. After entering the field data into the SDE software, users will develop an inventory of structures within the SFHA that have been evaluated for SD. This inventory can be used in future disasters to identify areas of repetitive damage within the community.

2.2.1 Advantages of the SDE Software

The SDE software formalizes the approach to obtaining reasonable estimates of SD for buildings. This tool assists State and local officials in using FEMA-accepted approaches to estimate the value of a building and determine costs to repair/reconstruct a building. From this information, a percent damaged/improvement value can be calculated to establish an SI/SD determination for each residence. The software is a valuable tool because the “… enforcement of the substantial improvement requirement as defined in the NFIP regulations (44 CFR § 59.1) frequently becomes a major concern for local officials after a community has experienced serious damage as a result of a flood or other disaster” (FEMA, 1991, p. 1).
Use SDE for:

- Single-family residences and manufactured housing
- Non-residential structures\(^1\)
- Meeting the data requirements to support ICC claims. The individual structure reports generated from the SDE software can be used as the basis for receiving an ICC claim payment.
- Exception: Buildings designated by State or Federal entities as historic buildings and appearing in the National Register of Historic Places or on a similar State register are exempt from the SD requirements of the NFIP. Properties eligible for these registries may also be exempt.

The benefits and limitations of the SDE software are summarized in Table 2-1.

\(^1\) Though non-residential structures that are five or more stories can be assessed with SDE, a more detailed analysis of the damage is often necessary for these more complex buildings.
Table 2-1. Benefits and Limitations of the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefits</th>
<th>Limitations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Provides a formalized approach to estimating SD</td>
<td>• Does not provide exact answers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provides reasonable and defensible building values and damage estimates</td>
<td>• Does not provide a consistent approach for determining SD on a community-wide basis (depends on the local official using the software)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Is a FEMA-acceptable method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Non-residential buildings can vary considerably in construction materials and in the complexity of their structural elements, mechanical systems, and plumbing systems. SDE is designed to provide the user with a simplified approach to produce a basic damage estimate for most non-residential structures. Some non-residential buildings utilize more unique building materials, construction methods, or have specific uses, that may require a more detailed approach to determine the precise measure of damage.

### 2.2.2 Significant Construction Elements

#### 2.2.2.1 Residential Structures

Element percentages are the percent of the building value that each element comprises; this value varies depending on the attributes of each element. Percentages in the software will change to reflect the chosen attributes. However, of the 12 construction elements included in the Damage Inspection Worksheet, five construction elements (exterior finish, foundation, interior finish, doors and windows, and superstructure) typically have the most impact on a damage determination due to their relative value. It is important to consider the element percentages because if these five major elements are not significantly damaged, the structure will not be substantially damaged, even if all the other elements are significantly damaged. Alternatively, if the structure has severe foundation, superstructure, interior finish, and door and window damage, the structure is likely to be substantially damaged even if all the other elements experienced little or no damage.

**Remember:** Because of their relative weight in the percentage calculation, if the foundation, superstructure, interior finish, doors and windows, or exterior finish are not significantly damaged, the structure will most likely not be substantially damaged.

Table 2-2 lists the 12 elements used for residential structures in the SDE software.
Table 2-2. Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Foundations              | • Continuous perimeter foundations  
• Footings  
• Piers  
• Foundation-level components not included in other elements |
| Superstructure           | Wall support system extending from the foundation wall to the roof structure. Superstructure includes:  
• Exterior wall  
• Sheathing panels  
• Shear panels  
• Bracing panels  
• Structural members that support the roof deck, such as rafters and trusses, but not roof sheathing |
| Roof covering            | • Covering material (shingles, tile roofing, metal roofing, built-up roofing)  
• Roof sheathing  
• Roof flashing  
• Does not include structural framing members that support the roof deck |
| Exterior finish          | • Wall covering system that covers the wall sheathing (e.g., stucco, vinyl or wood siding, brick veneer, stone veneer)  
• Insulation and weather stripping |
| Interior finish          | • Gypsum board, drywall, plaster, or paneling that make up the wall surfaces  
• Trim around door frames  
• Baseboards  
• Casings  
• Chair rails  
• Ceiling moldings |
| Doors and windows        | • All doors and windows  
• Locks  
• Hinges  
• Frames  
• Handles |
| Cabinets and countertops | Basic countertops and cabinets |
| Floor finish             | • Carpet  
• Hardwood  
• Vinyl composition tile  
• Sheet vinyl  
• Floor cover  
• Ceramic tile  
• Marble  
• Does not include carpet or re-carpeting installed over finished flooring such as wood or tiling |
### Table 2-2. Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Plumbing | • Incoming water service (municipal water supply or well service)  
           • Water heater  
           • Water distribution piping  
           • Wastewater system |
| Electrical | • Circuit breaker panels and distribution wiring  
            • Outlets  
            • Switches  
            • Receptacles  
            • Lighting |
| Appliances | All built-in appliances in the structure |
| HVAC | Includes the system with which air is transferred through the structure. A typical system in residential structures is a forced-air heating system with duct work. |

#### 2.2.2 Non-Residential Structures

For non-residential structures, the SDE software uses seven building elements as shown in Table 2-3. Given the limited number of elements, each of them carries a significant weight when determining SD. Depending on the particular building type (characterized primarily by number of stories and building use), the superstructure and interior elements have relatively high element percentages, and thus a larger influence on the damage determination. However, for some structures, the heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC), electrical, and plumbing elements can also represent the largest portions of the overall building value and therefore have a major impact on the percent damage determination. Table 2-3 shows the seven building elements used for non-residential buildings in the SDE software, as well as corresponding constituents included as part of each element.

### Table 2-3. Non-Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Constituent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>All foundation elements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Superstructure | • Load-bearing system that extends from the foundation to the roof structure (but does not include the foundation)  
                  • Includes structural members that support the roof deck, such as rafters and trusses, but not roof sheathing |
| Roofing | • Covering material (shingles, tile roofing, metal roofing, built-up roofing)  
          • Roof sheathing  
          • Roof flashing  
          • Does not include structural framing members that support the roof deck |
### Table 2-3. Non-Residential Building Elements in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Constituent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interior</td>
<td>• Partitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Interior doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Surface finishes (wall, floor, ceiling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>• Plumbing fixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Water distribution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Exterior drainage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fire protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC</td>
<td>• Heating units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cooling units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>• Electrical wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Conveyance (elevators and escalators)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION THREE  PRE-DISASTER PLANNING

After a disaster, local officials are faced with an overwhelming amount of critical work to help their community get back to normal (Figure 3-1). Local officials should have a working knowledge of the NFIP requirements for substantially damaged buildings and be familiar with the SDE software (including the data requirements and the use of the Damage Inspection Worksheets); this information is summarized here.

Figure 3-1. Planning is an Important Part of the Process

There are several important actions that community officials can perform before a disaster occurs to facilitate SD evaluations after the event. These include:

- Preparing a community policy and action plan (Section 3.1)
- Identifying available data resources needed to make SD determinations (Section 3.2)
- Reviewing and organizing community maps of flood prone or repetitive loss areas (Section 3.3)
- Compiling and reviewing relevant tax data (Section 3.4)
- Identifying the residential and non-residential structure types and building characteristics within the flood prone areas of the community (Section 3.5)
- Entering any available data into the SDE software before the disaster (Section 3.6)

The suggested actions are described in detail below and will assist the community in completing their SD evaluations faster and more efficiently, thereby facilitating faster completion of the determinations.

A checklist of the recommended pre-disaster planning activities discussed below is contained in Appendix B. For more information, contact your FEMA Regional office. Contact information for Regional offices is available in Appendix A of the SDE User’s Manual or at www.fema.gov/about/contact/regions.shtml.
3.1 PREPARE A COMMUNITY POLICY AND ACTION PLAN

After a disaster, community officials must handle a multitude of urgent tasks. Any pre-planning that can be accomplished will greatly facilitate response time.

3.1.1 Select SDE Coordinator

If possible, an SDE Coordinator should be selected every year. This person should optimally be an official familiar with the community and familiar (or tasked with becoming familiar) with the NFIP, the local floodplain management ordinance, and the SDE requirements and software. Ideally this person would also have, or gain, experience performing SD structure inspections. If a single person is not available to take on this responsibility, several individuals could comprise an SDE Team.

The SDE Coordinator responsibilities can include:

- Being the local NFIP/SDE expert. The SDE Coordinator should become familiar with the NFIP regulations, the local floodplain management ordinance, the SDE software, and the reference materials available.
- Staff training. The SDE Coordinator should understand the SDE requirements sufficiently to be able to train office staff and field inspection teams.
- Organizing an SDE data collection and data entry program. The SDE Coordinator can assist the community in making the decisions outlined in Section 3.1.2, including:
  - Determining what type of SDE inventory the community wants to keep (i.e., only substantially damaged homes and non-residential buildings or all buildings located in an SFHA)
  - Deciding whether photographs of each structure are to be taken
  - Deciding how staffing will be handled after a disaster
  - Determining what kind of filing system would best meet the needs of the community
  - Defining the policy on resident and occupant interaction to be used by inspector teams during field inspections
- Planning and implementing the SD field inspections. The SDE Coordinator can plan and implement the field inspection program after a disaster (refer to Section 4.1, for more detail of SDE Coordinator responsibilities related to this topic).
- Ensuring proper follow-up and filing of collected data. The SDE Coordinator should make sure the SDE inventory and follow-up is conducted in a proper and thorough manner, is adequately documented, and that the filing system is working well.

The SDE Coordinator does not necessarily need to be the field coordinator (refer to Section 4.1), although this workbook assumes that it is the same person. If two people staff the position, the overall coordinator could be responsible for training, NFIP compliance, resident and occupant coordination, data entry, and signing the SDE reports and determination letters. The field coordinator could be responsible for field preparations, route planning, data collection, data quality and consistency, and completing all field activities.
3.1.2 Community SDE Policy

Many decisions need to be made prior to sending inspection teams into the field after a disaster. Many of these decisions can be made in advance and recorded for implementation after a disaster. The following section describes some of the decisions that can be made in advance. In certain instances, the reader is referred to another section in this workbook that presents additional or more complete information on the topic.

3.1.2.1 Photographs

Community officials should decide approximately how many photographs to take per damaged structure as part of the SDE field inspection program, as well as the maximum resolution for photographs. As described in Section 5.4, taking photographs slows the rate of the inspections and requires additional record keeping. However, the photographs are an important source of documentation should property owners have questions about a determination or challenge the community’s findings.

3.1.2.2 Determine a Filing System

A file should be kept for each structure within the SFHA inspected as part of the SDE field inspection program. A standard list of materials to be added to the file should be identified. Refer to Section 6.6.2 for more information.

3.1.2.3 Staffing After a Disaster

After a disaster, staff are needed to perform the field inspections (Section 5.1) and to perform the data entry (Section 6.6). A staffing plan should be developed ahead of time to identify where these disaster staff will be drawn from. The plan can then be referred to immediately following a disaster.

Additionally, a policy should be developed as to who will enter the data into the SDE software. It is generally most efficient to use office staff to enter the data into the SDE software (instead of having the field inspection teams enter their own data), but some communities do not have sufficient staff to divide these functions.

3.1.2.4 Define Policy on Entry Procedures for Inspecting Structures

Determine the procedures that SD inspectors will use for entering houses and non-residential structures. These procedures should be decided before a disaster. In cases of significant damage, many structures will be unoccupied immediately after the event and should therefore be available for inspection. A Letter of Introduction should be left at the property as a record of the visit. In instances of minor damage, the structures may still be occupied or, in the case of non-residential structures, the structures may be in use. Most local codes allow health and safety inspections by community representatives.

- Inspections should be:
  - Performed during normal business hours
  - By appointment for structures that are occupied or in use
  - Based on a reasonable cause, such as potential health, safety, or SD concerns
Pre-Disaster Planning

- Conducted in a professional manner using as few invasive measures as possible (e.g., do not remove walls, ceilings, or flooring to check for damage or mold growth)

- **Inspectors should carry identification.** As a minimum, inspectors should carry both a Letter of Introduction from the community and a photo identification badge. The Letter of Introduction should be issued on community letterhead, explain the purpose of the inspection, and list the name and telephone number of a community contact to further discuss the inspection. A sample Letter of Introduction is included in Appendix C. Communities may want to include a list of permit requirements with the Letter of Introduction.

- **Alert relevant emergency response departments.** Before starting inspections, the local and county police, fire, and emergency services departments should be informed of the purpose and proposed dates of the inspections.

- **Ask permission.** If owners or occupants are present during the inspection, they should be asked for permission before the inspectors enter a structure. Inspectors should not enter locked structures or structures where the owner or occupant has refused permission. The location of such structures should be reported to the proper community officials for further action.

3.1.3 Develop an Action Plan

A brief post-disaster action plan listing key activities and responsible parties can be prepared, reviewed, and finalized ahead of time. This plan does not need to be elaborate and may consist only of a bulleted list of basic activities in order of their performance, and the names and telephone numbers of community staff that will be responsible for the activities. The contacts and telephone numbers for fire, police, and emergency management at the local, county, and State level should be included in this list. If neighboring counties or communities will be providing assistance, a copy of the mutual aid agreement, specifying the level of effort and responsibilities of all parties, can be included with the action plan.

3.2 IDENTIFY AVAILABLE DATA RESOURCES

After reviewing the SDE software and the SDE User’s Manual to understand the data needs (refer to Section 2.2), community officials should identify the local resources needed to prepare SD determinations and should know where to find these data when needed. Possible available resources are shown in Table 3-1.

Some of the data below may not be readily available when needed after a disaster. In those cases, determine in advance who has the data and the quickest way to obtain it.

Advance planning can shorten response time after a disaster. For instance, the adjusted tax data may be within a larger database that contains information beyond what is needed for SDE data entry. In this situation, it will be worthwhile to meet beforehand with the tax assessor to discuss the data requirements and to determine how the necessary data should be requested when it is needed (refer also to Section 3.4). Some States may dictate which data must be used for property values.
### Table 3-1. Data Resources to Assist in Substantial Damage Determinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Resource</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Possible Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>• FIRMs or digital FIRMS (DFIRMs) • Flood boundary and floodway maps • Other maps of floodprone areas or maps identifying areas of previous flooding</td>
<td>• Community • State NFIP Coordinator • FEMA • Other Federal agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flood Insurance Study texts or other reports</td>
<td>Flood profiles</td>
<td>• Community • State NFIP Coordinator • FEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper articles or community assessments of previous flooding</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>• Community files • Community library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax parcel maps</td>
<td>Property location and other data that can be cross-referenced to obtain addresses</td>
<td>Tax assessor’s office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street or address maps</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>• Community building department • Planning department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax data</td>
<td>• Owner’s name and mailing address • Structure address • Date of construction • Adjusted building values • Square footage • Number of stories • Dates of additions or renovations • Number of years since last tax adjustment</td>
<td>Tax assessor’s office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional appraisals</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>• Community building permit files • Insurance claims data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permit data</td>
<td>Includes contractor cost estimates for developing unit costs</td>
<td>• Community building • Planning department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3 REVIEW FIRMS AND OTHER COMMUNITY MAPS

Local officials should be familiar with areas of their community that are either floodprone or repetitive loss areas. Floodprone refers to all areas within the SFHA on the community’s FIRM or other flood inundation maps prepared by Federal, State, or local agencies. Repetitive loss areas are those areas of the community, either inside or outside of the SFHA that have previously flooded two or more times.

It is important to note that flooding can and does occur outside of the SFHAs shown on the community’s FIRM and can happen for several reasons. The FIRM may be outdated and not reflect increases in stream flow due to rainfall runoff from new development. There may be structural changes to the channel such as new or replaced bridges, channelization, or flood control projects (e.g., levees, floodwalls, detention basins). Development may have also occurred in areas not previously mapped by FEMA. Also, an extreme flood (i.e., >100-year flood) will likely exceed the mapped boundaries of the SFHA.

➔ **Remember:** The NFIP requirements for SD determinations involve only the SFHA. Communities are not required to evaluate floodprone or repetitive loss structures located outside the SFHA where the floodplain management ordinance does not apply.

**Prepare Up-to-Date Community Maps Showing Floodplain and Street Data**

Because the primary intent of the FIRM is to show the limits of the 100-year floodplain, street data (i.e., names and locations) may not be current or accurate on the maps, particularly if the FIRMs are older and have not been recently updated. If street data are not accurate on the current FIRMs, it is recommended that the 100-year floodplain delineations from the FIRM be carefully transferred onto another community map with accurate street or property information. Maps with structure locations, addresses, or tax parcel boundaries are the most useful for verifying structure locations during the field data collection phase. It will also be beneficial to highlight any known areas of past flooding on this map to identify repetitive loss areas. Carefully and thoroughly prepared community maps will save staff crucial time after a disaster. An added feature to the SDE software is the ability to export property locations to a Compressed Keyhole Markup Language (KMZ) file, which can be used in georeferencing programs. Using the latitude and longitude of properties, the SDE software will export properties to a program that can display them on a map through the KMZ file created. If the information is within the software, the KMZ file will contain additional information on properties, such as the level of damage determined by the inspector.

3.4 COMPILE TAX DATA

When available, tax information can be useful for providing much of the data required for the Address tab and the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab of the SDE software (refer also to Section 2.2). A review of any compiled tax data prior to field deployment can save time in the field while increasing the accuracy and consistency of the data collected. When possible, the tax data should be sorted alphabetically by street name and then numerically by address to facilitate field use. The tax data used in the SDE software are shown in Table 3-2. Tax data, however, should never be used as a substitute for a physical inspection. Instead, the inspector should verify any available tax data with the finding of the inspection.
Table 3-2. Tax Data Used in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner and Structure Location</td>
<td>• Owner’s first and last name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Owner’s telephone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Community name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Zip code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Official structure address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Owner’s mailing address if different from structure address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• County name (for multiple county communities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lot and parcel number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure Information</td>
<td>• Date of construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Date of improvements requiring building permits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Number of dwelling units on the property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Total habitable area (in square feet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Building use (e.g., single-family home, manufactured housing, commercial use, public building)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Building style (number of stories, with or without basement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Construction type (e.g., wood frame, masonry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Attached or detached garage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessed Building Value</td>
<td>• Adjusted tax assessed structure value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Date of last tax adjustment (to verify validity of the adjusted tax assessed value)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some tax printouts may contain a simple diagram of the structure’s footprint that can be used during the field inspection to verify building size, orientation, and location.

The format and content of tax information printouts vary among communities. In some communities, the printouts may be pre-defined (i.e., no custom printouts or reports are available) and may contain significantly more data than required for SDE input.

If possible, sort the data into a usable format, such as alphabetically by street name, then numerically by address number. Tax data on building characteristics should be checked for accuracy while in the field.

In other cases, the data provided may be sorted by tax parcel number, the owner’s last name, or provided for the entire community or county. It is then necessary to screen the tax data to find information for the areas to be included in the SDE inventory.

Tax data that can be sorted by street names and for only those fields necessary to populate the SDE database are the most useful. If simple 1- or 2-page printouts are available per structure, these can be placed into individual file folders identified by address labels. The folders can then be organized by street name and address and taken to the field as a verification tool. As an alternative to using file folders in the field, the inspectors can record the address data (if available) on the Damage Inspection Worksheets as the buildings are inspected. Once the data entry is complete, the SDE summary printout and copies of community and resident/occupant correspondence can be added to the structure’s folder (Section 6.6.2).
3.5 REVIEW THE BUILDING STOCK

3.5.1 Residential Structures

Using a map with SFHA delineations (FIRM or other community map), walk or drive through the floodplain to identify and record the housing stock for various subdivisions and neighborhoods. Structure type, size, value, and housing quality tend to be similar within a neighborhood. For example, although possible, it is unlikely that an excellent quality house would be adjacent to a low or fair quality house. For a given neighborhood (excluding vacation areas), houses tend to be either in the same quality category or one category above or below each other (i.e., fair and low or fair and average). Similarly, housing types (single-family, town and row, and manufactured) tend to be consistent within a subdivision. While house values and sizes may vary due to a mixture of one- and two-story homes, these usually are within given ranges for total square footage, unit costs, and market values.

For known areas of flooding, the community should record the general housing quality information. This is a good idea because the severity of the disaster may make it difficult to assess the quality later. Data for housing quality data can be collected by manually recording it on SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets or by photographing or videotaping the homes of the area on a home-by-home and block-by-block basis.

3.5.2 Non-Residential Structures

As with residential structures, non-residential structures in the SFHA can be inventoried in a pre-disaster environment. Information including building use, size, value, and quality can be collected. Unlike residential subdivisions, non-residential structures in the same vicinity are not necessarily similar in quality, and varying degrees of quality, as well as the numbers of stories and total square footage, can significantly affect ranges of unit costs and market values.

Regardless of structure type, it might be possible to upload and analyze the building stock using geographic information systems (GIS) tools and databases. A walkthrough may increase accuracy or provide additional verification, but some communities have these data electronically, which facilitates the process.

3.6 PRE-ENTER AVAILABLE DATA INTO SDE SOFTWARE

Any available information regarding the structures located within the SFHA can be entered into the SDE software in the planning phase. Information may include data derived from tax information (refer to Section 3.4), building permits, contractor estimates, or internal inspections of buildings. Any data pre-entered into SDE will facilitate determinations once a flood or other disaster occurs.

Data can be pre-entered into the data fields on the first three tabs of the SDE software—Address, Structure/Damage/NFIP Info, and Base Cost. A helpful feature in SDE is the ability to import multiple properties into the software at once using the Enterprise Import function (see the SDE User’s Manual for more information). The SD determination cannot be computed until after the disaster occurs and the damage is observed, estimated, and recorded. Refer to Section 2.2 (or the SDE User’s Manual) for more information.
SECTION FOUR  AFTER THE DISASTER: FIVE STEPS TO PLANNING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE INVENTORY

This section addresses actions that can be taken by property owners after a disaster and actions that should be undertaken by an individuals or small groups to prepare for the SDE field inspections. Sections 5 and 6 address the actual field preparations and SDE field inspections. Local officials should initiate SD determinations as soon as possible after the disaster, but definitely within 2 weeks. After recovering from the initial shock of the disaster, homeowners will be anxious to begin salvaging and reconstructing their homes. Non-residential property owners and occupants will want to continue operations, business functions, etc., and may even be more eager to begin cleanup, repairs, and renovations. If reconstruction begins without local review and approval, several problems can occur:

- Substantially damaged structures may be reconstructed in violation of the local floodplain management ordinance
- Property owners may have repaired a structure in violation of other local code requirements
- Reconstruction of structures that were less than substantially damaged may involve a mixture of new construction and repairs that combine to equal or exceed the 50-percent threshold for SD or SI
- It may be difficult for local officials to separate repairs or new construction from undamaged portions of the structure

Five steps (Steps A through E), which are described in the following subsections, need to be taken to plan an effective SD inspection for a community. These steps can be accomplished by a single individual or by a small team. Careful attention to each of these steps will result in an efficient and well-planned field inspection. Each step provides background information and action items, as appropriate.

4.1  STEP A: SELECT SDE COORDINATOR

4.1.1  Background

Before collecting SD data, the community should designate an SDE Coordinator if it has not already done so (refer to Section 3.1.1). The Pre-Disaster Checklist (Appendix B) and Table 4-1 define the SDE Coordinator responsibilities.

4.1.2  Action

Select a coordinator who is familiar with the community. The coordinator may be a local floodplain management official, the chief building inspector, the head of the permitting department, or a staff member. The SDE Coordinator should be involved in Steps B through E.
4.2 STEP B: IDENTIFY GENERAL LIMITS OF AFFECTED AREA(S)

4.2.1 Background

It is important to understand that not all structures damaged during a disaster require SD evaluations. Structures that lie outside the SFHA do not require an evaluation.

4.2.2 Action

The general area of damage should be delineated on a community map (Figure 4-1) showing tax parcel or property boundaries—on which the SFHA boundaries are shown (see Section 3.3). Only those portions of the community within the SFHA boundaries will be considered for inspection.

Figure 4-1. Identifying the General Limits of Affected Areas
4.3 STEP C: PERFORM A CURBSIDE REVIEW OF BUILDINGS TO BE INCLUDED IN INVENTORY

4.3.1 Background

The workload can often be significant for local officials after a disaster. It is important to remember the following facts about the SDE requirements:

- Only structures located within the SFHA require evaluation for SD.
- A building that is damaged to 55 percent of its building value is not treated differently than a building that is damaged to 90 percent of its building value in terms of floodplain development regulations; they are both considered substantially damaged in terms of the SD requirements and are required to be brought into compliance with local floodplain development regulations.
- Similarly, a building that is damaged to 45 percent of its building value is not treated differently than a building damaged to only 10 percent of its value in terms of floodplain development regulations. Neither building will be subject to rebuilding requirements triggered by an SD declaration.

Based on the above facts, it is recommended that the field inspection be tailored to use the community resources most effectively as follows:

- Only damaged structures within the SFHA should be inspected.
- When dealing with a group of buildings of generally the same structure and foundation type, quality, and condition located at a similar grade level (and with a similar BFE) that experienced similar flood conditions (depth, duration and velocity), only a representative sample (5 to 10 percent) of buildings needs to be evaluated via a complete field inspection if it appears the properties are either less than 25 percent damaged or more than 75 percent damaged. A less detailed inspection can then be performed on the majority of the properties that fall into these groups. The documentation for a less detailed inspection can include photographs, SDE data entry, or both. This type of inspection and representative sample should only be used when structures fall outside the 25- to 75-percent damage range.

➤ Note: All damaged structures should be included in the inventory for documentation purposes.

Adequate preparation will result in an efficient and effective field inspection process. The data collected in Step C helps to define the scope of the field inspection and the amount of time (in days) necessary to complete the SDE inventory.

4.3.2 Action

The following information should be gathered for the area(s) of the community identified in Step B. Each action item is described in more detail below.

- Collect Information
  - Depth of flooding
After the Disaster: Five Steps to Planning the Substantial Damage Inventory

- Duration of flooding (if applicable)

Perform Curbside Field Screening
- Count the total number of damaged structures
- Approximate the degree of damage to structures, including depth of flooding above the lowest floor (if applicable)
- Refine the boundaries of area(s) needing field inspection

4.3.2.1 Collect Information
The duration of flooding and the depth of flooding above the lowest floor affect the amount of damage. A structure with a flood depth of 5 feet and duration of 0.5 day may have less damage than a structure that had only 1 foot of water for 4 days. Before performing the curbside field screening, if possible, note the average depth and duration of flood waters in the damaged area(s).

4.3.2.2 Perform Curbside Field Screening
- Count Damaged Structures: Count the total number of structures that have been damaged. The structure count need not be exact and can be obtained by driving through the damaged areas.

In order to have complete information after a disaster, local officials should include every building within the SFHA in their SDE inventory, regardless of the extent of damage.

- Evaluate Damage to Structures: To determine the approximate degree of damage, the SDE Coordinator (or team) will need to walk or drive by the damaged area(s) (using the community map with FIRM data prepared in Step B) (Figure 4-2). It may be necessary to perform a preliminary evaluation of several sample buildings to determine the average interior flood depth and extent of damage to buildings in the area. Evaluating the damage to structures at an early stage before complete inspections are performed allows communities to determine where more resources are likely to be needed and where they should focus their efforts.

Figure 4-2. Exterior Screening of the Structure
Use the following criteria to aid in determining the approximate damage determination:

- **25 percent or less damage**
  
  If the interior flood height only reached a level of 1 foot or less above the first floor in a given neighborhood, the duration was less than 1 day, floodwater velocities were relatively low (less than 5 feet/second), and the structure and its foundation were generally in good condition, it is likely that the damage to the structure will be less than 25 percent. Approximating the flood depth can often be accomplished from curbside examination of neighborhoods. If needed, perform a few preliminary structure inspections and use SDE to verify and document the percent damage.

- **75 percent or more damage**
  
  If there is obvious exterior damage to the structure, such as a missing roof and missing sides of the structure or if the structure has shifted off of its foundation and its walls appear to be leaning (indicating the building has experienced significant structural damage), it is likely that the structure is substantially damaged.

- **For damage to manufactured housing**

  For manufactured housing, interior flood depths of 6 inches or more can result in a total loss of the structure. Once flooring systems in manufactured housing are inundated, the structure is generally considered substantially damaged. Newer manufactured homes may be constructed to enhanced standards and could be more flood-damage-resistant.

- **Determine Whether Representative Samples are Appropriate:** As previously described, representative samples can be used for complete SD inspection when working in areas where buildings have similar characteristics, were exposed to similar flood conditions, and appear to be damaged outside of the 25- to 75-percent range. In order to use representative samples, buildings have to be at approximately the same grade with their first floor elevations within approximately 0.5 foot of each other and have experienced the same depth of flooding (within approximately 0.5 foot). Additionally, the structures should be similar (same number of stories, similar square footage, same quality, and same foundation type) and should have experienced the same general flooding conditions (depth, velocity, and duration). If all of these conditions exist, then using a representative sample for complete SD determinations is appropriate. However, some documentation of damage to structures not included in the sample for complete inspection is necessary and might include photographs and an SDE entry.

- **Refine Delineation of Field Inspection Area(s):** Based on the curbside screening described above, delineate the area(s) to be included in the field inspection using the map prepared in Step B. The area over which the damaged structures are spread affects the time spent collecting the field data. For example, inventorying 25 residential structures spread among three subdivisions may take more time than inspecting 40 residential structures in a single area.

  The field inspection map should differentiate those areas with structures damaged 25 percent or more to allow the most time for the inspection of these structures.
4.4 STEP D: DEFINE THE SCOPE OF THE INVENTORY

4.4.1 Background
After performing the initial screening described in Step C, the scope (size and duration in days) of the inventory can be determined.

4.4.2 Action
Based on the number of inspectors available to perform the fieldwork, and using two members per team, calculate the number of days it will take to complete the fieldwork.

The inspection rate for non-residential structures is likely to vary depending on the size of the structure (number of stories, square footage), as well as the complexity of the building (shape, utility systems). After several inspections, the inspectors should have a sense for the time needed to complete an inspection (exclusive of time travel between structures).

4.5 STEP E: FINAL PLANNING

4.5.1 Background
A well-planned data collection effort will increase the efficiency of the inspectors while ensuring the accuracy and consistency of the data itself.

4.5.2 Action
Using all the information gathered, the SDE Coordinator should perform the following tasks:

Task 1. Divide the identified damage areas among the teams and plan the approximate sequence of inspections using the best available community map that also shows the SFHA boundaries. The route and team assignments can be made on a block-by-block, neighborhood, or subdivision basis. When laying out a data collection route, it is important to ensure that:

- Assignments include all areas within the SFHA with potential SD
- There are no gaps in data collection (particularly at the end of a block where buildings face a cross street)
- There are no overlaps in data collection (different inspection teams inspect the same property)
- The route is determined in a logical sequence to reduce travel time and facilitate data collection and entry

Task 2. Prepare guidance and any training materials (including an adequate supply of Damage Inspection Worksheets) for the inspectors. Training should include the following:

- Group pilot inspections for up to three homes and up to three non-residential buildings to familiarize the inspectors with SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets and the required data
- Greater efforts should be anticipated for buildings with damages determined to be greater than 25 percent
Guidance for resident and occupant interaction (Appendix C)

Use copies of Tables 6-5 and 6-6 as guidance for completing the exterior and interior inspections

Task 3. Identify resources (flood maps, street maps, tax data, etc.) that will be needed and, if possible, begin assembling. Ideally, the SDE Coordinator will already have collected these data, as described in Sections 3.2 through 3.5.

4.5.3 Final Field Plan

The SDE Coordinator should have a final field plan containing the following elements:

- Number and location of buildings to be inspected
- Delineation of areas to be inspected
- Sequence of inspections
- Guidance materials for inspectors
- Instructions on taking photographs, if required
This page intentionally left blank.
SECTION FIVE    FIELD PREPARATIONS

Before assembling inspection teams and performing field training, the scope of the inventory should have already been defined, as described in Section 4.2. Before beginning ANY field inspections, notify the local fire, police, and emergency management agencies of the purpose and proposed dates of inspections. It is also recommended that the community issue a press release providing the reasons for the inspections, the inspection process, hours of operation, and a community contact. The SDE Coordinator should either do these tasks or ensure that they have been completed.

5.1    INSPECTION TEAMS

It is recommended that individual inspection teams consist of two inspectors for the following reasons:

- Two people will be needed if structure dimensions are to be field-verified using a tape measure.
- Two-member teams are also useful for ensuring that information for all 12 construction elements for residential structures and 7 construction elements for non-residential structures required for an SDE determination have been evaluated and recorded on the Damage Inspection Worksheets.
- Having two inspectors evaluate the percent damaged for each of the construction elements is helpful, because each person evaluating damage tends to look at things from a slightly different perspective based on their past experience. An estimate of the percent damaged based on a team consensus is more reasonable and defensible than an estimate from a single person.
- It is generally a good policy to have two-member teams doing most types of field work for safety reasons.

For multiple teams, designations should be assigned by number (1, 2, 3, etc.), alpha character (A, B, C, etc.), or color (red, green, blue, etc.). The team designation will help to distinguish between the field supplies, photographs (if required), and data collection areas (checked off on a map).

Each team should be provided with the following items:

- Guidance materials and handouts prepared by the SDE Coordinator
- Copy of community map (with FIRM data) with inspection areas identified
- Any collected tax information that can be included on the SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets
- Copy of the Checklist #2 (field supplies and procedures) located in Appendix B (team members should be responsible for gathering and maintaining the required field supplies)
- If possible, a Global Positioning System (GPS) device with latitude and longitude capabilities
5.2 PILOT SDE INSPECTIONS

In preparation for the inspections, the SDE Coordinator should take all the inspectors in the field and conduct from one to three pilot inspections each for residential and non-residential structures with various levels of damage. These structures can be the first entries in the SDE inventory. The purpose of the pilot inspections is to familiarize the inspectors with the inspection procedures and the data required for completing the Damage Inspection Worksheets. For those with limited building inspection experience, the inspections provide a first-hand view of the construction elements (12 for residential and 7 for non-residential) listed on the SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets. Through on-site discussions, the inspection teams will also get a feel for how to estimate the percent damage for each element. In addition, the inspection teams will learn how to evaluate damage on a consistent basis. Each pilot inspection requires approximately 45 to 90 minutes for residential structures and 45 to 120 minutes for non-residential structures, depending on size and complexity of the structures.

5.2.1 Field Training

During the pilot inspections, the SDE Coordinator should be sure to address the following:

- Guidelines for estimating damage to the construction elements
  Refer to Sections 6.4 and 6.5. Appendices E and F also provide guidance on estimating percent damage categories to example types of residential and non-residential construction.

- Guidelines for how long each building inspection should take
  Refer to Section 4.4. Stress the importance of taking the most time and paying the most attention to the buildings in the 25- to 75-percent damage range.

- Review the guidelines for significant construction elements
  Refer to Section 2.2.2. Remind inspectors that some construction elements comprise a greater percentage of the building’s value than others, and that based on the amount of damage to these elements, inspectors can gauge whether a building is likely to be substantially damaged.

5.2.2 Accuracy Issue

Those buildings with damage in the 25- to 75-percent range require more effort and precision than buildings with damage below 25 percent or above 75 percent. In fact, it is recommended that officials consider a second or independent evaluation for structures where the initial determination is between 45 and 55 percent damaged for residential structures, and 40 to 60 percent for non-residential structures. Appeals of SD determinations tend to occur more frequently for buildings in this range than any others. An independent evaluation of damage might include a cost estimate for repairs provided by a local official (other than the initial SD inspector) or a contractor. Appendix D includes a list of items that should be evaluated for damage and inclusion in a cost-to-repair estimate.
5.3 ADDRESSES

Addresses are important because they are the simplest and most common identifiers for a structure. The use of addresses is a familiar and easy way to sort structures and track data. However, inspectors should be aware that not every property has an address posted on the structure or mailbox. Although this is more common in rural areas, it can also occur in urban areas. The lack of address may be due to the age of a structure, local custom, lack of a 9-1-1 emergency call system, or the lack of a local requirement for posting addresses. In these situations, it is necessary to use either a community address map or tax parcel number map to identify and distinguish specific structures in the inventory.

Due to their importance, addresses should be used for all recorded data items associated with the inventory including the Damage Inspection Worksheet, photographs and photo logs, and the SDE data entry.

5.3.1 Tax Parcel Identification Numbers

Sometimes it is necessary to cross reference tax data that contain an official address with a map containing tax parcel identification numbers. This process can be confusing and time consuming. Therefore, it is recommended that the address numbers be transferred to the field copy of the tax map prior to field deployment. This will save the effort of constantly referring to the tax printouts for the addresses.

Although unique, tax parcel numbers can involve many digits and be difficult for manual tracking or sorting of the data. As the volume of data collected increases, inspectors and data entry staff may become confused regarding specific structures or data. Therefore, it is preferable to use address data whenever possible.

5.3.2 Address Board

One method to verify the structure location is to include an “address board” in the photograph of the structure. This involves one of the inspectors holding a hand-written address (number and street name) on a dry-erase board (or on an 8½-inch by 11-inch paper tablet) in a lower corner of the photograph. Writing the street name on the dry erase board at the beginning of a street and then just changing the address number for each successive house can save time. Whichever method is used (paper or dry-erase board), a black marker should be used on a white background to ensure that the information stands out against the house in the photograph.

Be sure that:

- The address number is large enough to be visible in the printed photograph
- The “address board” does not block out too much of the background to make the building indistinguishable from neighboring buildings

5.4 PHOTOGRAPHS

The SDE Version 1.0 software allows users to attach photographs and other electronic documents to property records. Therefore, it is recommended that inspectors take at least one photograph per structure. Ideally, a curbside view of the front or side of the structure should be
obtained along with photographs of the construction elements to help document observed damage. However, multiple photographs for each structure can be very time-consuming to obtain, record, and process. Therefore, the SDE Coordinator should determine ahead of time the type, quantity, and resolution of photographs desired for each structure. Determining a maximum resolution for photographs ahead of time is important in order to avoid memory space and photograph processing issues.

As the photographs are taken in the field, they should be recorded on a photo log to ensure that the inspectors are able to match an individual photograph to a specific structure. A sample photo log is included in Appendix B. A new photo log should be started for each day or each new memory card used. At a minimum, a photo log should include the following data:

- Team designation
- Date
- Community name (only if multiple communities are involved)
- Memory card designation (if multiple cards are being used)
- Photograph number
- Address or location

5.5 RESIDENT INTERACTION

Encountering residents or building occupants is common during data collection. Residents and building occupants are naturally curious or even suspicious of the objectives of the inspections. Therefore, the SDE Coordinator should set guidelines for interactions with residents and building occupants. A list of recommended guidelines for contact with residents and building occupants is contained in Appendix C.

- When an inspector encounters a locked building or is refused entry by a property owner or occupant, he or she should record the address, a telephone number for the owner (if available), and the problem encountered, and move on to the next inspection. Inspectors should always verify that they have permission to enter a property before doing so.

- Lengthy conversations with occupants should be avoided since these will lower the inspection rate and quickly become repetitive. Instead, the inspectors should provide a brief, pre-determined response stating that the post-disaster inspections are required by the community’s floodplain management ordinance.

- Comments or additional questions should be directed to the point of contact identified in the Letter of Introduction discussed in Section 3.1.2 and Appendix C.

- Inspectors should not discuss the potential impact of SD determinations, various types of disaster aid, or a potential buyout program. However, inspectors can and should explain local permit requirements for rebuilding, particularly if repairs are underway. For more information, go to www.fema.gov.
5.6 DATA ENTRY INTO SDE SOFTWARE

Traditionally, SDE inspectors have preferred the use of hard copy Damage Inspection Worksheets in the field for data collection. Field data entry into a portable computer can slow the inspection rate, distract the inspectors, and lead to inconsistent data entries. However, if the community has the resources to equip field teams with compact, durable laptops, some inspectors may prefer recording data electronically during the inspection. The decision of whether to use a laptop in the field is up to the SDE Coordinator.

The following section provides some guidance for data entry after field work and assumes that the hard copy worksheets were used for field data collection.

5.6.1 Who Enters Data

If possible, office support staff should enter data into the SDE software (though field inspectors can do this if support staff are unavailable). When multiple inspection teams are used, the data entry staff can help maintain data consistency and flag incomplete or questionable data for further explanation or review by the inspectors.

5.6.2 When Data Are Entered

Data entry can be completed at the end of each day, the day following the data collection, or after all data have been collected. The recommended procedure for data entry is for support staff to enter the data the day following the data collection. This allows the inspectors to proceed without interruptions and finish their inspections faster.

5.6.3 Multiple Data Sets

To speed up the data entry process, the SDE data can be entered into two or more computers simultaneously and then merged into a single community file after the data collection process. This procedure is discussed in the Section 3.5 of the SDE User’s Manual.

A data entry person with moderate typing skills should be able to keep pace with up to three inspection teams on a day-after basis. Until all buildings are entered into the SDE software, the Damage Inspection Worksheets should be grouped together by team and date and retained to facilitate questions or editing.
This page intentionally left blank.
After reviewing the SDE data requirements (see Section 3.4 of the User’s Manual), preparing an inspection plan, and finishing the pilot inspections (Section 5.2), the SDE Coordinator can initiate the data collection effort.

Using the community street map with the SFHA boundaries and the planned route for data collection, the teams can start their inspections and manual recording of the data. Implementing a designated inspection sequence (exterior inspection followed by an interior inspection) will help to minimize data errors and omissions.

It is important for the SDE Coordinator to know the general location of the inspectors on a daily basis in case he or she needs to meet them in the field or in case a property owner or occupant calls to complain. At the end of the day, the inspectors should either highlight or check off streets or areas where data collection has been completed.

6.1 RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTES

Residential structures include both site-built homes and manufactured housing. Single-family homes, townhomes, and manufactured housing are not distinguished within the computations in the tool, although the user must select which type of home is being evaluated. For manufactured housing, the building element percentage array remains constant (the default values) because additional structure attributes (details of the structure being evaluated that are recorded through the SDE software) are not available for selection, with the exception of the foundation.

Residential structure attributes for the other structures are entered on the Structure/Damage/NFIP Info tab in the SDE software.

6.1.1 Foundation Types

There are six different foundation types for residential structures in the SDE software. Because varying costs are associated with these foundation types, the selection of a particular foundation affects the foundation element’s percentage. Furthermore, the floor framing materials will vary with foundation type, which affects the superstructure element percentage. It is important for the user to understand that percentages for various structure elements are not fixed values, but rather vary based on the combination chosen for the structure being assessed.

The foundation types are illustrated in Figure 6-1 and include:

- **Continuous Wall with Slab** – This system consists of low concrete or masonry perimeter stem walls supported on footings and connected to a raised slab, which may be at or above grade.
- **Crawlspace** – A shallow, unfinished space beneath the floor of the building, can provide access to ductwork, plumbing, and other utilities, but can also lead to dampness and mold problems. Crawlspace foundation elements generally include spread footings and either piers or posts.
- **Piers and Posts** – This system is often seen on manufactured housing, and consists of placing the structure on multiple small piers or posts that are shallowly embedded into the ground. These foundations vary widely in quality, from code-compliant systems with
proper embedment and connections, to systems that are blocks with little to no embedment and gravity loads providing connections.

- **Piles** – This type of foundation supports an elevated structure and consists of multiple columns driven into the ground and embedded several feet below grade. For the purposes of the SDE software, piles includes both timber and precast concrete type piles.

- **Slab-on-Grade** – For this type of foundation, the lowest floor of the house is formed by a concrete slab that sits directly on the ground.

- **Basement** – For the purposes of the SDE software, a basement is a below-grade enclosure. All sides of the foundation are enclosed with at least one side below grade. The basement can be either finished or unfinished.

---

4 The definition of basement for NFIP floodplain management purposes has the enclosure below grade on all sides.
6.1.2 Superstructure Types

The superstructure consists of all of the framing that provides structural support and a load path between the foundation and the roof. For the purposes of the SDE software, the following superstructure categories can be applied to residential structures and represent the majority of residential superstructure types:

- **Stud-Framed** – This common superstructure type involves using wood or steel members to structurally frame a building and carry loads from the roof to the foundation. Stud-framing is very common and can be used in many combinations, depending on the exterior finishing system. Sheathing is often connected to the exterior of the stud-frames as an initial exterior layer (Figure 6-2).

- **Masonry** – Concrete masonry units (CMUs) are stacked and mortared together to make up the exterior wall and provide the exterior structural system. The interior system can be either wood-framed or constructed of additional CMU wall systems. The systems can be either unreinforced or reinforced using steel rods. This superstructure type may have no exterior finish, leaving the block exposed. Likewise, traditional cement-based stucco, Exterior Insulation Finishing System (EIFS), or other exterior finishes may be attached to the CMU walls (Figure 6-3).

- **Insulating Concrete Form (ICF)** – This building system uses a synthetic insulation forming system filled with concrete. This system can be used as the exterior wall and structural system for a house (Figure 6-4), though it is common for exterior finish to be applied to the wall for aesthetic reasons and to provide water resistance.
Figure 6-3. Masonry

Figure 6-4. Insulating Concrete Form
• **Common Brick** – Brick units are stacked and mortared together to make up the exterior wall and provide the exterior structural system. The interior system can be either wood-framed or constructed of additional brick-wall systems. These systems can be either unreinforced or reinforced using steel rods (Figure 6-5).

![Common Brick Diagram]

**Figure 6-5. Common Brick**

Examples of each of these types of framing/exterior finish combinations are shown in Figure 6-6. These structures are in various stages of construction or have been damaged. However, their damaged or under-construction states allow a visible cross-section of an exterior wall or a pre-finish depiction for a better illustration of these superstructure types.

6.1.3 **Roofing**

• Roofing as a structure attribute within the SDE software refers only to roof coverings. Common roof coverings used throughout the United States were evaluated in comparison to a standard shingled-roof covering. Examples of various roof coverings are shown in Figure 6-7. Storm events with high winds often cause roof covering damage.
Figure 6-6. Superstructure Types

ICF
Common Brick
Masonry
Stud-Framed

Figure 6-7. Roof Coverings

Asphalt Shingle Roof
Tile Roof
Slate Roof
Standing Seam Metal Roof
For the purposes of SDE, the following roof coverings can be selected for residential assessments (see Figure 6-7 for examples):

- **Shingles (asphalt, wood, or fiberglass)** – This is the most common type of roof covering in the United States. Shingles are installed in overlapping arrangements. Shingles can have different wind resistance ratings, but are also very dependent on their fasteners for proper resistance.

- **Clay tile** – Clay tiles are often placed in parallel rows, with each row overlapping the row below it in order to hide the fastener and prevent water intrusion.

- **Slate** – Slate roof coverings are less common than most roof coverings because of high costs. Slate roofing can appear similar to clay tile, but has different material properties.

- **Standing seam (metal)** – These roofs are composed of metal panels that are crimped together to form the roof covering. They typically have long life spans and good durability.

### 6.1.4 Exterior Finish Types

The exterior finish system’s primary contributions to a structure are weather-proofing and aesthetics. An exterior finish is non-structural by nature, and therefore not required if the wall material can provide sufficient weather protection. For example, some older homes may have structural walls composed of brick, which serves as both a structural support system and exterior finish. Newer construction may have CMU walls with no exterior finish. All types of exterior finishes preferably have a waterproof barrier between them and the sheathing or other structural element. Within the SDE software, the following exterior finish selections are provided as structure attributes:

- **Siding/Stucco** – Vinyl siding, wood siding, and stucco are common types of exterior finishes. For either vinyl or wood siding, strips of material are placed in layers and connected to wall sheathing (see Figure 6-2). Stucco is generally applied to masonry structures and consists of layers of plaster material.

- **Brick Veneer** – A brick veneer is applied to the exterior sheathing of a stud-framed or masonry building (Figure 6-8). The bricks are attached using brick ties nailed to the exterior sheathing. Most brick veneers have air space between the inside face of the brick and the exterior sheathing.

- **EIFS** – An EIFS is a system of synthetic materials attached to the exterior sheathing of a stud-framed building. The system consists of rigid insulation with a mesh lathe over which a synthetic stucco finish is applied. A tinted top coat and paint are applied to the stucco finish to provide protection for the system (Figure 6-9).

- **None (common brick or structural)** – This option should be selected when either common brick is used (brick units are stacked and mortared together to make up the exterior structural system and the exterior finish) or when another structural material (such as CMU or ICF) is used for both the exterior wall and the exterior finish (see Figure 6-5).
Figure 6-8. Brick Veneer

Figure 6-9. Exterior Insulation Finishing System
6.1.5 Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning

In some areas of the United States, residential structures do not have HVAC systems. This is especially true in warmer or mild climates. To account for this, SDE includes an option to select no HVAC for a structure. The default within the software is to assume that an HVAC system does exist. The costs for a single system (i.e., heating or cooling alone) versus a combined system providing both heating and cooling are similar enough for the purposes of SDE. Therefore, within the software, the user has the option to choose either the presence of some type of system (whether it provides both heating and cooling or only one of them) or no type of system. Note that window units for air-conditioning are not included as a structure attribute, but rather are considered contents.

6.2 NON-RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE INFORMATION

The ability to assess non-residential structures is an option in the SDE software. While SDE offers a simplified approach to damage assessment, non-residential buildings can vary considerably in construction materials and in the complexity of their structural elements, mechanical systems, and plumbing systems. SDE offers a simplified approach that provides a basic damage estimate for most non-residential structures. Some non-residential buildings utilize more unique building materials, construction methods, or specific uses that may require a more detailed approach to determine a precise measure of damage. Furthermore, while non-residential structures of five or more stories can be assessed to determine the range of percent damage using SDE, a more detailed analysis of damage is required to determine a discrete percent damage. For larger or more complex buildings, it is recommended that custom damage determinations be completed by a contractor, appraiser, or an individual experienced in damage estimation.

SDE is similar for residential and non-residential structures, but there are some notable differences in the required data entries, due in large part to the way the element percentage arrays are derived. The following sections describe the structure information that must be provided to adequately characterize non-residential structures in the software.

6.2.1 Number of Stories

For the purposes of SDE, non-residential structures are grouped into three categories: one-story buildings, two- to four-story buildings, and five- or more story buildings. The user must provide this information about the structure to move on to subsequent data entry fields. The number of stories is important because subsequent building characteristic selections and the element percentage arrays depend on this data point. The software captures the most common building types, but does not provide for every possible combination of number of stories and building use. If after selecting the number of stories, the software does not provide an exact match for the subject building use, it is recommended that the user select the building type closest to the building’s actual attributes.

6.2.2 Structure Use

For non-residential structures, construction type is not directly used as the basis for determining the appropriate element percentage array within the software. Instead, structure use and the number of stories are the determining factors for the array. For each building use, SDE utilizes
representative building types and their specific building characteristics to determine the element percentage arrays. Therefore, although the user does not directly choose the superstructure type, foundation type, etc., these characteristics are assigned based on the representative structures for each use and are therefore built into the element percentage arrays. Table 6-1 shows the structure uses available within the SDE software.

### Table 6-1. Non-Residential Structure Uses in the SDE Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Use</th>
<th>1 Story</th>
<th>2 to 4 Stories</th>
<th>5 or More Stories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apartments</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial retail</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience store</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courthouse</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department store</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast food restaurant</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire station</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grocery store</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House of worship</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term care facility</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-warehouse</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal building</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police station</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strip mall</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.2.3 Fire Suppression Systems

Fire suppression systems also have a significant effect on the element percentage array and specifically affect the plumbing element. While it is assumed that five- or more story buildings always have a suppression system, the user must choose this attribute for the two other categories. The default within the software is to assume this feature does not exist for one-story and two- to four-story buildings.

6.2.4 Conveyance

Because the presence or absence of conveyance systems, which include escalators and elevators, can affect the electrical element percentage significantly, there is an option within the SDE software to note whether a conveyance system exists for a two- to four-story building. The default within the software is to assume this feature does not exist for two- to four-story buildings.

For one-story and five- or more story buildings, the user does not need to select whether conveyance exists. For one-story buildings, there can be no conveyance, and for five- or more story buildings, it is assumed there is always conveyance, which is considered in the element percentage arrays for those buildings.

6.2.5 Structure Use

The structure uses available for SDE non-residential assessments cover a broad range of buildings and consider more than simply the wall or roof construction type. For example, the demands of a hospital on an HVAC system are very different than those of a warehouse, and the number of bathrooms in a hotel is very different than in an elementary school. However, it is also useful for the user to understand what materials and construction types constitute each structure use within the tool. Table 6-2, Table 6-3, and Table 6-4 identify the basic construction materials used to establish each structure use. For some of the building uses, more than one representative building is used to determine the element percentages. In these cases, the use is listed two times with the different characteristics of the representative buildings identified.
Table 6-2. Construction Details for One-Story Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Use</th>
<th>Exterior Finish</th>
<th>Superstructure</th>
<th>Floor Area (square feet)</th>
<th>Roof Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commercial/industrial factory</td>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convenience store</td>
<td>Wood siding</td>
<td>Wood frame</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>Wood truss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department store No. 1</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department store No. 2</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>110,000</td>
<td>Precast concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire/police station</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Wood frame</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>Wood truss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building</td>
<td>EIFS</td>
<td>Metal studs and steel joists</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant No. 1</td>
<td>Wood siding</td>
<td>Wood frame</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>Wood truss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restaurant No. 2</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strip mall No. 1</td>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>Steel joists</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Wood truss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strip mall No. 2</td>
<td>Split-face concrete block</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment building</td>
<td>Wood siding</td>
<td>Wood frame</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>Wood truss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary school</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courthouse</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grocery store</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large grocery store</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-warehouse</td>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Precast concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>18,500</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-3. Construction Details for Two- to Four-Story Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Use</th>
<th>Exterior Wall Type</th>
<th>Structural System</th>
<th>Floor Area (square feet)</th>
<th>Roof Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High school</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police station</td>
<td>Limestone</td>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment building</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>22,500</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courthouse</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital No. 1</td>
<td>Brick veneer with structural facing tile</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital No. 2</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(deep foundation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department store</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building No. 1</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Steel joist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building No. 2</td>
<td>Glass and metal curtain wall</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motel</td>
<td>Decorative concrete block</td>
<td>Precast concrete</td>
<td>49,000</td>
<td>Precast concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>Reinforced concrete frame</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>Cast-in-place concrete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6-4. Construction Details for Five- or More Story Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure Use</th>
<th>Exterior Wall Type</th>
<th>Structural System</th>
<th>Floor Area (square feet)</th>
<th>Roof Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment building</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>Brick veneer</td>
<td>CMU/steel frame</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building No. 1</td>
<td>Precast concrete panel</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building No. 2</td>
<td>Precast concrete panel</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office building No. 3</td>
<td>Glass and metal curtain walls</td>
<td>Steel frame</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>Steel joist system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.3 RECORD GENERAL DATA

After arriving at a structure, the inspectors should take and log a photograph (a curbside view of the front or side of the structure) and then record basic data for the property on the Damage Inspection Worksheet.

6.3.1 Curbside Information

Much of the information on the first one to two pages of the worksheets can be completed curbside, including entries in the Building Address, Structure Attributes (residential only), Structure Information, Inspector Information, and NFIP Information sections.

6.3.2 Exterior Inspection

A detailed description of how to measure building dimensions (Structure Information) and what to look for during the exterior inspection is included in Section 6.4 and Table 6-5 (for residential buildings). Information including the building dimensions (Structure Information), as well as items related to exteriors within the Adjustments (e.g., porches, decks), Damage Information (exterior depth of flooding), Percent of Damage Field Estimate, and Description of Damage sections is gathered during the exterior inspection.

6.3.3 Interior Inspection

A more detailed description of what to look for during the interior inspection is included in Section 6.5 and Table 6-6 (for residential buildings). Information for items in the Structure Attributes (residential only) and Structure Information sections (quality of construction), as well as items related to interiors within the Adjustments, Percent of Damage Field Estimate, Condition of the Structure, and Description of Damage sections is gathered during the interior inspection.

6.4 EXTERIOR INSPECTIONS

After recording the basic data, the inspectors can estimate the structure area and perform an exterior inspection by walking around the entire exterior of the structure. Inspectors should use the field inspection worksheets, located in Appendix B, to record data while performing the inspection. The worksheets contain fields that correspond to fields in the SDE software, so that data entry after the assessment has been performed can be done easily and accurately.

6.4.1 Measuring Building Dimensions

Before beginning the inspection, measure the building dimensions using a measuring tape (Overall Dimensions of building footprint in Structure Information section). Exact dimensions are not required and small changes in shape, such as bay windows, extended entrances, or fireplace pads, can be ignored.

Four common building shapes are provided on the worksheet for site-built residences and non-residential structures, with boxes in which the user can enter dimensions. Rectangle, L-, U-, and T-shaped buildings are shown on the SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets.
Table 6-5. Specific Features to Evaluate During Exterior Inspections of Residential Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth of flooding</td>
<td>Examine all sides of the house (to verify the initial assessment of the flood depth recorded for the basic data).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obvious roof damage</td>
<td>Observe the roof for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Missing shingles or roof sheathing movement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Destruction of exterior walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less obvious roof damage</td>
<td>Observe the roof for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Warping of the roof sheathing due to lost or damaged shingles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Viewed with the use of a ladder or by stepping back from the house and looking at the roof surface for ripples and sunken or raised areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>➢ This type of damage may require replacement of a significantly larger portion of the roof sheathing and shingles than an initial inspection revealed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation damage</td>
<td>Examine the foundation for settlement, lateral movement, or cracking that affects structural stability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post, pier, or column damage and an evaluation of the first floor stability</td>
<td>Examine these elements for homes with crawlspace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior wall damage</td>
<td>Observe for holes or damage affecting the structural stability of the home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 6-6. Specific Features to Evaluate During Interior Inspections for Residential Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>What to Look For</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation</strong></td>
<td>Damage that is significant enough to affect the overall structural stability of the foundation.</td>
<td>Settlement, lateral displacement, or cracking not visible from the exterior. This is especially important for homes with basement or crawlspace foundations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Superstructure</strong></td>
<td>Damage that either currently or in the future could affect the structural stability of the building, including the wall support systems as well as roof trusses and framing.</td>
<td>Wall support system:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Deformation or distortion of the structural frame that is not visible from the exterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roof support system:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• For intact ceilings: look for sagging, water marks, dripping water, or other damage that may indicate truss or roof framing damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• For removed ceilings: view the truss and roof framing for damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Roof covering</strong></td>
<td>Damage to the roof sheathing, shingles/tiles, flashing, or other elements that are part of the roof covering.</td>
<td>Sagging, water marks, and dripping water could indicate roof covering damage. Also, look for daylight entering through holes in the roof or warped sheathing not visible from the outside.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interior finish</strong></td>
<td>Damage should be evaluated for a height of up to 1 foot above the interior high water mark.</td>
<td>Damaged, broken, or warped interior walls or framing (windows, doorways, or closets) studs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For two-story houses with similar square footage on each floor, the first floor accounts for approximately 50 percent of the total quantity of these interior finish items in the house.</td>
<td>All wet insulation and drywall should be removed and disposed of properly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>It is assumed that all painted, stained, papered, or paneled surfaces touched by floodwaters will at least require cleaning, sanding, and resurfacing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Doors and windows</strong></td>
<td>Depending on the flood duration, these items will require either a small amount of cleanup plus paint/stain or total replacement due to warping.</td>
<td>Damaged, broken, warped, or removed doors and windows</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table 6-6. Specific Features to Evaluate During Interior Inspections for Residential Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>What to Look For</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets and countertops</td>
<td>Depending on the flood duration, these items will either require a small amount of cleanup, sanding, and new stain or paint for cabinets or total replacement due to warping. For kitchens with upper and lower cabinets, it will probably be necessary to replace both sets of cabinets to ensure matching of styles, material, and color to make the home marketable.</td>
<td>Damaged, broken, warped, or removed cabinets and countertops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor finish</td>
<td>With the exception of ceramic and marble tile, almost all floor coverings and sub-flooring that get wet will need to be replaced.</td>
<td>Discolored, warped, cut, damaged, broken, or missing flooring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>With the exception of broken fixtures or sections of pipe, many of these items can be flushed out with disinfectant, cleaned on the outside, and used again.</td>
<td>Cracked, dented, misaligned, leaking, broken, or missing sections of pipe or fixtures such as toilets, sinks, tub, and showers. Contamination of water supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Depending on the depth of flooding, there may only be a need to replace fixtures such as outlets, switches, lights, or a junction/fuse box below a certain flood elevation.</td>
<td>Corroded, exposed, disconnected, broken, missing, or non-functioning items and fixtures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in appliances and heating cooling/ HVAC</td>
<td>Depending on the depth of flooding, these may require only a cleanup with disinfectant plus a small amount of repairs or may require total replacement.</td>
<td>Damaged, water-logged, broken, non-functioning, or removed appliances or heating-cooling units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When recording building dimensions, it may not be necessary to measure each side of a house. Inspectors that feel comfortable with the approach can visually estimate the general building length and width dimensions.

6.4.2 Exterior Damage

Table 6-5 presents the damaged items to look for while completing the exterior inspection of a residential building and can be photocopied for use by the inspectors.

The inspection team should evaluate the exterior construction elements for residential and non-residential construction to estimate the percent damage. This estimate should be based on a visual inspection of each element. When more than one inspector is present, a percent breakdown should be mutually agreed upon by the team. Appendix E provides further guidance on estimating percent damage for residential structures.

One of the key factors for determining SD and separating damage from poor maintenance (i.e., peeling paint, worn interior floor finishes) is to consider the repairs necessary to get the structure up to local code requirements and its pre-damaged condition.

➔ **Remember**: Because of their relative weight in the percentage calculation for residential structures, if the foundation, superstructure, interior finish, plumbing, or exterior finish is not significantly damaged, the structure will most likely not be substantially damaged.

➔ **Remember**: Homes that are within the 45- to 55-percent damage range should be more carefully inspected than those that are clearly less or more damaged. The same is true for non-residential structures over a wider range—approximately 40 to 60 percent.

6.5 INTERIOR INSPECTIONS

It is important for inspectors to remember at ALL TIMES that they are inside someone’s home or in the case of non-residential buildings, on someone’s property. Inspectors should always verify that they have permission to enter the property. Appropriate care and respect should be demonstrated during the inspections. Inspectors should use the field inspection worksheets, located in Appendix B, to record data while performing the inspection. The worksheets contain fields that correspond to fields in the SDE software, so that data entry after the assessment has been performed can be done easily and accurately.

6.5.1 Verify Stability

Because of possible structural deficiencies, extreme caution should be exercised when entering damaged buildings. Inspectors must first verify that the floor of the building is stable enough to support their combined weight. Foundation settlement, high flood depths, and damage to floor joists can significantly weaken a floor. For structures built on crawlsspaces or other elevated foundations, stability can be evaluated during the exterior inspection phase.
6.5.2 Use Set Inspection Routine

It is recommended that a set procedure be used for the interior inspection to avoid missing any rooms or damage. For instance, in residential structures, inspectors may want to start on the first floor with either the utility room (that house hot water tank, washer or dryer, furnace, etc.) or the kitchen, and then work their way through the home on a room-by-room basis.

6.5.3 General Inspection Guidelines

Not all elements that get wet are 100 percent damaged. As an example, a house that was flooded for short duration to a depth of 2 feet above the first floor will only need the drywall and insulation removed below a height of 3 to 4 feet (flood depth plus wicking). Similarly, unless broken or permanently contaminated, plumbing pipes and fixtures can be flushed out with disinfectant, cleaned on the outside, and used again. Depending on the depth of flooding, some built-in appliances may only require minor repairs.

An important aspect of inspecting a structure is determining the damage to its support framework. If possible, the studs and foundation should be inspected for damage. Invasive procedures, such as tearing back wallpaper or drywall, should be kept to a minimum. Inspectors should try to locate areas that are already exposed.

⇒ Note: For short duration floods, the interior depth of flooding above the first floor (and therefore, the extent of interior damages) may be less than the exterior flood depth.

6.5.4 Upgrades or Custom-Designed Items

For residential structures, any significant upgrades in flooring, interior finishes, kitchen cabinets and countertops, appliances, or custom-designed interiors should be noted on the Damage Inspection Worksheets and evaluated in the Adjustments section of the software.

For non-residential structures, interior adjustments could include built-in security or communications systems, conveyance (elevator/escalator) systems, skylights, floor and wall coverings, and built-in appliances or equipment. These items should be noted on the Damage Inspection Worksheets for non-residential structures and in the Adjustments section of the software.

6.5.5 Interior Damage to Look for

The inspection team should evaluate the interior construction elements from the SDE Element Percentages tab for both residential and non-residential structures. The estimate of the percent damage should be based on a visual inspection of each element. When more than one inspector is present, a percent damage should be mutually agreed upon by the team. Table 6-6 summarizes the type of interior damage to look for in residential buildings, and how to evaluate it, for the interior construction elements. Additionally, Appendix E provides further guidance on estimating percent damage for residential structures.
6.6 COMPLETING SDE DATA ENTRY

After the Damage Inspection Worksheets are completed, the SDE software can be used to
determine SD. The format of the worksheets generally follows the layout of the software to
facilitate efficient data entry.

➔ Remember: Refer to the SDE User’s Manual and the SDE training
video for assistance in completing data entry.

6.6.1 SDE Report

After the data have been entered and the methods for determining structure value (computed
actual cash value, adjusted tax assessed value, or professional appraisal) and the cost of repairs
(computed damages, contractor estimate, or community estimate) have been selected, a summary
report can be printed for the structure. The SDE Coordinator should review the printed copy and
then sign and date it. This printout is often the official determination for the building, and should
be kept on file for future use.

6.6.2 File Folders for SDE Inventory Data

If file folders are used, the contents for each structure inventoried should include the following:

- A signed and dated copy of the SDE individual structure report (1-page summary or
  4-page detailed report)
- Photographs including captions with address or location, date, and team name
- Tax data used to determine the location, address, habitable square footage, or structure
  value
- Letter of Determination
- Submittals and correspondence from property owners
- Insurance claims data (if available)
- Professional appraisal (if available)
- Contractor’s estimate of repairs (if available)
- Community’s estimate of repairs (if available)

The contents of the file folder will be used to support determinations appealed by property
owners that become involved in a formal judicial review.

In addition, a general file folder for the disaster can be prepared to include the following:

- Community Floodplain management ordinance
- Sections of the applicable local code relevant to SD
- Newspaper articles
- Community press releases
- Post-disaster photographs
SDE Field Inspection and Data Collection

- Rainfall and stream gage data
- Official estimates of the flood frequency
- Copy of the Letter of Introduction used during the inspections
- List or inventory of damaged structures
- Community assessments of the disaster
- Maps showing flooded and inventoried areas
SECTION SEVEN  POST-DETERMINATION ACTIVITIES

After all the data are collected, recorded, and finalized, the community must initiate follow-up activities to distribute and enforce the results of the SD determinations. The community should conduct the following activities:

1. Finalize and store the SDE data.
2. Inform other community officials about the determinations and the NFIP requirements for reconstructing substantially damaged buildings.
3. Prepare a press release to explain the determination process and the implications of the determinations.
4. Prepare and distribute a “determination letter” with the name and telephone number of a community contact (sample determination letters are presented in Appendix C). The letter should note that the determination was required under the community’s floodplain management ordinance and should specify that all rebuilding, improvements, or new construction within the regulatory floodplain requires a community permit.
5. Post notices of either SD or unsafe conditions on homes.
6. Identify publications from FEMA, the Red Cross, and State or local agencies that provide guidance on rebuilding after a disaster.
7. Identify potential mitigation measures for both the community and individual residents.
8. Identify and activate appeal procedures.
9. Notify the State NFIP Coordinator’s office of the results of the SD determinations and determine what, if any, additional activities are required.

⇒ Note: At a minimum, the community should perform activities 1, 2, 4, and 5 above.

7.1  SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE DETERMINATION LETTERS

The determination letters should be consistently formatted and mailed to all residents within the inventory, including those without SD. Sample letters for both SD and no SD determinations are provided in Appendix C. These samples are provided as guidance, and their use is encouraged but not required.

Letters should be mailed after all data are collected and the individual determinations have been signed and dated by the community official. The community should determine enforcement procedures for handling properties with letters that return unopened. It may be necessary to visit these buildings to verify that reconstruction has not started without the proper permits.

7.1.1  Non-Substantially Damaged Structures

For structures that are not substantially damaged, owners should be notified that building permits are required for rebuilding activities. The community should include a list of the necessary permits and permit fees with the determination letter as well as the appropriate community department to contact for questions.
Post-Determination Activities

7.1.2 Substantially Damaged Structures

For structures that are substantially damaged, the community should plan a meeting to explain the options for rebuilding. The date and location of this meeting should be identified in the determination letter.

7.2 REVISING SDE DETERMINATIONS BASED ON PROPERTY OWNER DATA

Upon receipt of the notification letter, some property owners may submit additional or more detailed information than the community used during the determination process. The community must evaluate these data and determine if it is appropriate to revise the existing determination. If the determination changes as a result of the new data, enforcement of the SD requirements will be based on the new determination. While all property owners have the option of submitting new data and requesting a revised determination, the community is not required to revise determinations based on the results of the re-evaluation. Nor is the community required to reimburse property owners for professional appraisals if an existing determination is reversed based on an appraisal paid for by the property owner.

The community should always keep thorough documentation on record for any reversals of SD determinations. This documentation should include all supporting materials (e.g., contractor’s estimate, property appraisal, SDE records) used to justify the reversal and should clearly document the reason the initial determination was reversed. Because enforcement of the SD regulations is a key part of a community’s floodplain management responsibilities under the NFIP, a review of SD determinations (and determination reversals) may be conducted as part of a Community Assistance Visit (CAV). CAVs are periodically conducted by State floodplain management or FEMA officials to assess a community’s compliance with NFIP-required floodplain management enforcement. For a community to remain in good standing with the NFIP, the community must show it is adequately enforcing these regulations. Communities that do not retain good standing with the program are subject to probation or suspension from the program, which can have dire consequences for the community’s residences and business owners with property in the SFHA. These consequences include the loss of federally backed flood insurance and limited Federal disaster aid following declared flood events (i.e., no aid for the permanent repair or reconstruction of insurable buildings in SFHAs).
APPENDIX A

REFERENCES
REFERENCES


APPENDIX B

FORMS AND CHECKLISTS

- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Single/Multi-Family
- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Manufactured Homes
- Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets – Non-residential Buildings
- Checklist 1 – Pre-Disaster Planning
- Checklist 2 – Field Preparations
- Photo Log

*Note: Fields and sections on the inspection worksheets that are required to save an assessment when using the SDE software are denoted in italics and **bolded italics**, respectively.*
SDE DAMAGE INSPECTION WORKSHEET

Single-Family, Row, or Townhouse Site Built Residences

Subdivision Information:
Subdivision: _________________________________ Parcel # __________ Lot # __________
Elevation of lowest floor: __________________________ Datum: _______________________

Community Information:
NFIP Community Name: _________________________ NFIP Community ID: ______________
Latitude: _______________________________ Longitude: __________________________

Building Address:
Owner’s First Name: _________________________ Last Name: ________________________
Building Address #: _________________________ Street: _________________________ Suffix: __
City: _______________________________ State: __________ Zip: __________
Phone #: _______________________________ County: __________________________

Mailing Address:
Mailing Address#: _________________________ Street: _________________________ Suffix: __
City: _______________________________ State: __________ Zip: __________
Phone #: _______________________________ County: __________________________

Care of: ________________________________

Structure Attributes:
Style: 1-story _______ 2-story _______ More than 2 stories _______
Foundation: Continuous Wall w/ Slab _______ Piles _______ Crawlspace _______
Slab-on-Grade _______ Basement _______
Superstructure: Stud-Framed _______ Masonry _______ ICF _______ Common Brick ______
Roof Covering: Shingles _______ Clay Tile _______ Slate _______
Standing Seam (Metal Roof) _______
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

Exterior Finish (Type) ________________________________________________________________

HVAC: Yes _______ No _______

Structure Information:

Year of Construction: ______________________________________________________________

Quality of Construction: Low _______ Budget _______ Average _______ Good _______

Excellent _______

Condition of Structure: Average _________ Good ________ Excellent _________

Overall Dimensions of building footprint: ___________________

Damage Information:

Date Damaged Occurred: ___________________________________________________________________

Cause of Damage: Fire _______ Flood _______ Seismic _______ Wind _______ Other _______

Duration of Flood: ______________ hours or _______ days

Est. Flood Elevation (ft) ___________________ Est. Flood Depth (ft above first floor) _____________

Flood Depth above Lowest Floor: Exterior Walls _______ ft Interior Walls _______ ft
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

**Inspector Information:**

Name of Inspector: __________________________________________________________

Date of Inspection: ________________ Time of Inspection: ______________________

Phone Number of Inspector (including area code): ______________________________

**NFIP Information:**

NFIP Community ID: __________________________ FIRM Panel #: ______________________

FIRM Suffix: _______ Date of FIRM Panel: ______________________ FIRM Zone: _________

BFE (NGVD): _______ Regulatory Floodway: Yes _______ No _______ Potential ______

**Adjustments:**

Roof: Description ___________________________ Quantity (sq ft) _______ Unit Cost ______

Heating/Cooling: Description _____________________ Quantity (each) _______ Unit Cost ______

Appliances: Description __________________________ Quantity (each) _______ Unit Cost ______

Fireplaces: Description __________________________ Quantity (each) _______ Unit Cost ______

Porch/Breezeways: Description _______________________ Quantity (sq ft) _______ Unit Cost ______

Garage: Description ______________________________ Quantity (sq ft) _______ Unit Cost ______

**Additional Adjustments:**

Adjustment: _______ Quantity _______ Units _______ Unit Cost ______

Adjustment: _______ Quantity _______ Units _______ Unit Cost ______

Adjustment: _______ Quantity _______ Units _______ Unit Cost ______
**PERCENT OF DAMAGE FIELD ESTIMATE** (for single/multi-family site built homes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% Foundations</th>
<th>% Superstructure (Framing/Masonry)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Roof Covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Exterior Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Interior Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Doors and Windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Cabinets/Countertops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Floor Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Plumbing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Appliances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>% Heating/Cooling (HVAC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Condition of Structure**: *(Check one)*

- Inundation damage only
- Minor structural damage
- Major structural damage
- Partially collapsed
- Structure moved off foundation
- Totally destroyed/collapsed

**Description of Damage**: *(Answer yes or no)*

- Plumbing: Exposed _____________ In need of repair _____________
- HVAC/Electrical: Submerged _____________ Damaged ________ Repair ________ Replace ________

*Use numbers from the right to describe the condition of items C through F:*

- (C) Foundation ________ 1. No visible damage 5. Dislodged/Destroyed
- (E) Interior walls ________ 3. Partially missing 7. Include all of the above
- (F) Roof ________________ 4. Sagging 8. Other (explain) _______________
Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets

---

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally left blank.
SDE DAMAGE INSPECTION WORKSHEET

Manufactured Homes

Subdivision Information:
Subdivision: ___________________________ Parcel # __________ Lot # __________
Elevation of lowest floor: __________________________ Datum: __________________

Community Information:
NFIP Community Name: __________________________ NFIP Community ID: __________
Latitude: __________________ Longitude: __________________

Building Address:
Owner’s First Name: ______________ Last Name: __________________________
Building Address #: ______________ Street: ______________ Suffix: ________
City: ___________________________ State: __________ Zip: ______________
Phone #: ________________________ County: __________________

Mailing Address:
Mailing Address#: ______________ Street: ______________ Suffix: ________
City: ___________________________ State: __________ Zip: ______________
Phone #: ________________________ County: __________________
Care of: __________________________

Structure Attributes:
Foundation: Continuous Wall w/ Slab, or Piers and Posts _______ Piles _______ Crawlspace _______

Structure Information:
Year of Construction: __________________________
Quality of Construction: Low _______ Budget _______ Average _______ Good _______ Excellent _______
Condition of Structure: Average _______ Good _______ Excellent _______
Overall Dimensions of building footprint: __________________________

Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets
Appendix B  
Forms and Checklists

---

**Damage Information:**

Date Damaged Occurred: ________________________________________________________________

Cause of Damage:  Fire _________  Flood ________  Seismic _________  Wind _________  Other ________  

Duration of Flood: __________hours   or    __________days 

Est. Flood Elevation (ft) ____________  Est. Flood Depth (ft above first floor) _______________________

Flood Depth above Lowest Floor: Exterior Walls ____________ft     Interior Walls ____________ft 

**Inspector Information:**

Name of Inspector:  ___________________________________________________________________

Date of Inspection:  _________________________  Time of Inspection:  ___________________________

Phone Number of Inspector *(including area code)*:  _______________________________________

**NFIP Information:**

*NFIP Community ID:* ________________  *FIRM Panel #:* ____________________________

FIRM Suffix: __________Date of FIRM Panel: ___________  *FIRM Zone:* ________________  

BFE (NGVD): __________Regulatory Floodway: Yes _________  No _________  Potential _____
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

Blank SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets

Adjustments:
Roof: Description ______________________________ Quantity (sq ft) _____ Unit Cost _______
Heating/Cooling: Description _____________________ Quantity (each) _____ Unit Cost _______
Appliances: Description _________________________ Quantity (each) _____ Unit Cost _______
Fireplaces: Description _________________________ Quantity (each) _____ Unit Cost _______
Porch/Breezeways: Description __________________ Quantity (sq ft) _____ Unit Cost _______
Garage: Description ____________________________ Quantity (sq ft) _____ Unit Cost _______

Additional Adjustments:
Adjustment: _____ Quantity _____ Units _____ Unit Cost _______
Adjustment: _____ Quantity _____ Units _____ Unit Cost _______
Adjustment: _____ Quantity _____ Units _____ Unit Cost _______

PERCENT OF DAMAGE FIELD ESTIMATE  (for manufactured homes)

% Foundations
% Superstructure (Framing/Masonry)
% Roof Covering
% Exterior Finish
% Interior Finish
% Doors and Windows
% Cabinets/Countertops
% Floor Finish
% Plumbing
% Electrical
% Appliances
% Heating/Cooling (HVAC)

Condition of Structure: (Check one)
_____ Inundation damage only  _____ Minor structural damage  _____ Major structural damage
_____ Partially collapsed  ____ Structure moved off foundation  ____ Totally destroyed/collapsed
Description of Damage: (Answer yes or no)

Plumbing: Exposed _______________ In need of repair __________________________

HVAC/Electrical: Submerged _____ Damaged ______ Repair ______ Repair ______

Use numbers from the right to describe the condition of items C through F:

(C) Foundation _________ 1. No visible damage 5. Dislodged/Destroyed

(D) Exterior walls _________ 2. Settlement/cracked 6. Submerged

(E) Interior walls _________ 3. Partially missing 7. Include all of the above

(F) Roof ________________ 4. Sagging 8. Other (explain) __________
| Column 1 | Column 2 | Column 3 | Column 4 | Column 5 | Column 6 | Column 7 | Column 8 | Column 9 | Column 10 | Column 11 | Column 12 | Column 13 | Column 14 | Column 15 | Column 16 | Column 17 | Column 18 | Column 19 | Column 20 | Column 21 | Column 22 | Column 23 | Column 24 | Column 25 | Column 26 | Column 27 | Column 28 | Column 29 | Column 30 | Column 31 | Column 32 | Column 33 | Column 34 | Column 35 | Column 36 | Column 37 | Column 38 | Column 39 | Column 40 | Column 41 | Column 42 | Column 43 | Column 44 | Column 45 | Column 46 | Column 47 | Column 48 | Column 49 | Column 50 | Column 51 | Column 52 | Column 53 | Column 54 | Column 55 | Column 56 | Column 57 | Column 58 | Column 59 | Column 60 | Column 61 | Column 62 | Column 63 | Column 64 | Column 65 | Column 66 | Column 67 | Column 68 | Column 69 | Column 70 | Column 71 | Column 72 | Column 73 | Column 74 | Column 75 | Column 76 | Column 77 | Column 78 | Column 79 | Column 80 | Column 81 | Column 82 | Column 83 | Column 84 | Column 85 | Column 86 | Column 87 | Column 88 | Column 89 | Column 90 | Column 91 | Column 92 | Column 93 | Column 94 | Column 95 | Column 96 |
This page intentionally left blank.
SDE DAMAGE INSPECTION WORKSHEET

Non-Residential Buildings

Subdivision Information:
Subdivision: ___________________________ Parcel # ___________ Lot # ___________
Elevation of lowest floor: ___________________________ Datum: ___________________________

Community Information:
NFIP Community Name: ___________________________ NFIP Community ID: ___________________________
Latitude: ___________________________ Longitude: ___________________________

Building Address
Owner’s First Name: ___________________________ Last Name: ___________________________
Building Address #: ___________________________ Street: ___________________________ Suffix: ___________________________
City: ___________________________ State: ___________________________ Zip: ___________________________
Phone #: ___________________________ County: ___________________________

Mailing Address
Mailing Address#: ___________________________ Street: ___________________________ Suffix: ___________________________
City: ___________________________ State: ___________________________ Zip: ___________________________
Phone #: ___________________________ County: ___________________________
Care of: ___________________________

Structure Information
Year of Construction: ___________________________
Number of Stories: 1 ___________ 2 through 4 ___________ 5 or more ___________
Structure Use: Department Store ___________ Motel ___________ Restaurant ___________
Commercial Retail ___________ Strip Mall ___________ Conv. Store ___________
Fire/Police Station ___________ Elementary School ___________ Apartments ___________
Courthouse ___________ Grocery Store ___________ Mini Warehouse ___________
Hospital ___________ Long-term Care Facility ___________ Auditorium ___________
House of Worship ___________ Fast Food Restaurant ___________ Municipal Bldg. ___________
Office Buildings ___________ Hotel ___________ High School ___________
Industrial ___________
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

Sprinkler System:  Yes_______  No_______
Conveyance:  Yes_______  No_______
Quality of Construction: Low _____  Budget ______  Average ______  Good ______  Excellent ______
Condition of Structure: Average ________  Good ________  Excellent __________

Overall Dimensions of building footprint:

Damage Information

Date Damaged Occurred: __________________________________________________________
Cause of Damage:  Fire ______  Flood ______  Flood & Wind ______  Seismic _____  Wind ______
Duration of Flooding: ____________________ hours  or  ____________________ days
Est. Flood Elevation (ft) ______________  Est. Flood Depth (ft above first floor)_______________
Flood Depth above Lowest Floor: Exterior Walls ______ ft  Interior Walls ______ ft
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

Inspector Information

Name of Inspector: ____________________________

Date of Inspection: _________________ Time of Inspection: _____________________

Phone Number of Inspector (including area code): ____________________________

NFIP Information

NFIP Community ID: ____________________________ FIRM Panel #: _________________

FIRM Suffix: _______ Date of FIRM Panel: _________________ FIRM Zone: ______________

BFE (NGVD): __________ Regulatory Floodway: Yes ________ No ________ Potential ________

Adjustments

Built-In Equipment: Description ________________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Roofing: Description _____________________________ Quantity (sq ft) ___ Unit Cost ___

Built-In Security/Communications: Description ______________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Conveyance System: Description ______________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Wall Covering: Description __________________________ Quantity (sq ft) ___ Unit Cost ___

Window/Skylights: Description _______________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Additional Adjustments

Description _____________________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Description _____________________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Description _____________________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

Description _____________________________ Quantity (each) ___ Unit Cost ___

PERCENT OF DAMAGE FIELD ESTIMATE (for non-residential buildings)

% Foundations

% Superstructure

% Roof Covering

% Plumbing

% Electrical

% Interiors

% HVAC
Appendix B
Forms and Checklists

Condition of Structure: (Check one)

____ Inundation damage only  ____ Minor structural damage  ____ Major structural damage
____ Partially collapsed  ____ Structure moved off foundation  ____ Totally destroyed/collapsed

Description of Damage: (Answer yes or no)

Plumbing:  Exposed ____________  In need of repair ____________
HVAC/Electrical:  Submerged ____________  Damaged ____________ Repair ______  Replace ________

Use numbers from the right to describe the condition of items C through F:

(C) Foundation ________  1. No visible damage  5. Dislodged/Destroyed
(D) Exterior walls ________  2. Settlement/cracked  6. Submerged
(E) Interior walls ________  3. Partially missing  7. Include all of the above
(F) Roof ____________  4. Sagging  8. Other (explain) ________________
| Column 1 | Column 2 | Column 3 | Column 4 | Column 5 | Column 6 | Column 7 | Column 8 | Column 9 | Column 10 | Column 11 | Column 12 | Column 13 | Column 14 | Column 15 | Column 16 | Column 17 | Column 18 | Column 19 | Column 20 | Column 21 | Column 22 | Column 23 | Column 24 | Column 25 | Column 26 | Column 27 | Column 28 | Column 29 | Column 30 | Column 31 | Column 32 | Column 33 | Column 34 | Column 35 | Column 36 | Column 37 | Column 38 | Column 39 | Column 40 | Column 41 | Column 42 | Column 43 | Column 44 | Column 45 | Column 46 | Column 47 | Column 48 | Column 49 | Column 50 | Column 51 | Column 52 | Column 53 | Column 54 | Column 55 | Column 56 | Column 57 | Column 58 | Column 59 | Column 60 | Column 61 | Column 62 | Column 63 | Column 64 | Column 65 | Column 66 | Column 67 | Column 68 | Column 69 | Column 70 | Column 71 | Column 72 | Column 73 | Column 74 | Column 75 | Column 76 | Column 77 | Column 78 | Column 79 | Column 80 | Column 81 | Column 82 | Column 83 | Column 84 | Column 85 | Column 86 | Column 87 | Column 88 | Column 89 | Column 90 | Column 91 | Column 92 | Column 93 | Column 94 | Column 95 | Column 96 | Column 97 | Column 98 | Column 99 | Column 100 | Column 101 | Column 102 | Column 103 | Column 104 | Column 105 | Column 106 | Column 107 | Column 108 | Column 109 | Column 110 | Column 111 | Column 112 | Column 113 | Column 114 | Column 115 | Column 116 | Column 117 | Column 118 | Column 119 | Column 120 |
This page intentionally left blank.
## Checklist 1 – Pre-Disaster Planning
*(page 1 of 2)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Completed</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Review NFIP requirements for substantial damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Review SDE software and User’s Manual to understand the data requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Select a SDE Coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Review the building quality definitions and determine the building qualities and types for the flood-prone areas of the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Research and develop replacement costs and market values for residential and non-residential structures in the community. Resources include industry-accepted cost-estimating guides, building permit data, discussions with local contractors or realtors, adjusted tax data, guidance from adjacent communities, or personal experience with residential and non-residential cost estimating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Identify flood maps to use for substantial damage determinations. This includes DFIRMS, FBFMs, FIS text, community maps showing previously flooded areas, and other flood studies by Federal or State agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Identify street or address maps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Identify tax parcel maps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transfer SFHA (or 100-year floodplain) and floodway boundaries from FIRM, DFIRM, and/or FHBM to street, address, or tax parcel map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Identify type, location, and community contact for tax data that applies to substantial damage determinations. Any or all of the following data will be useful: owner name, building address, type of house, non-residential building use, year of construction, square footage, number of stories, adjusted building values, number of years since last tax adjustment, and dates of additions or renovations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-enter available SDE data into the software.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Checklist 1 – Pre-Disaster Planning

(page 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Completed</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Develop a substantial damage action plan listing basic activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and responsible departments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedures to Review

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Completed</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Determine entry procedures for entering locked or occupied buildings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Checklist 2 – Field Preparations

*(page 1 of 2)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Have</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flood maps – DFIRMs, FBFMs, FEMA Flood Recovery maps, or other floodplain or flood risk maps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tax or address map with 100-year flood boundaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Route map – showing proposed areas and sequence for data collection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tax data – homeowner/building owner name, address, and zip code, mailing address and zip code, number of stories, dimensions, or habitable square footage (if available).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDE Damage Inspection Worksheets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Photo ID badge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Letter of Introduction with community Point of Contact (name and telephone number).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Clip boards, pens/pencils, steno pad or writing tablet, highlighter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td>100-ft tape measure (to obtain or verify structure dimensions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Address board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard hat, gloves, safety glasses, steel-toe shoes, and flashlight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cell phones, walkie-talkies, or pagers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Camera, film/memory cards, and extra batteries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Verify that police, fire, and emergency management agencies have been advised of inspections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Checklist 2 – Field Preparations

(page 2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Have</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedures to Review

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need</th>
<th>Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>SDE data requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Housing quality and non-residential building quality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>SDE inspection procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Data collection route.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Guidelines for interaction with residents and building occupants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Procedures for dealing with locked or occupied buildings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHOTO LOG

Team ID Name/Number: ____________________________

Date: _____/_____/_____  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Stick No.</th>
<th>Photo No.</th>
<th>Address / Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX C

SAMPLE DOCUMENTS

- Letter of Introduction
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – Substantial Improvement
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – Substantial Damage
- NOTICE OF DETERMINATION – No Substantial Damage
- Recommended Guidelines for Contact with Property Owners
Sample Letter of Introduction

City of Floodville

Department of Building Inspections
1212 River Road
Floodville, NY 14008

September 8, 2007
LOI

Dear Property Owner:

The carrier of this letter is on official business for the City of Floodville during the hours between 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM.

As the result of the flooding that occurred between September 3rd and 4th, 2001, City staff will be inspecting buildings throughout the community for evidence of substantial damage. This evaluation is required by our Floodplain Management Ordinance dated April 8, 2005. These inspections apply to all structures within the 100-year floodplain as shown on the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Floodville dated June 19, 2002.

The inspectors will require approximately 15 to 20 minutes for residential buildings and 20 to 90 minutes for non-residential buildings to inspect for exterior and interior damage. They will record the required information used by the Floodville Department of Building Inspections for making substantial damage determinations. After the City has completed the determination process, a written determination will be mailed to the owners of the inspected structures.

Please be advised that all repairs, reconstruction, and new construction are subject to the provisions of the Floodville Building Code and may require a permit. Construction activities that occur without a proper permit are considered to be non-compliant and may result in daily fines and/or the removal of the non-compliant construction.

If you refuse admittance to the inspectors, your address will be provided to our City Attorney for processing of a formal legal request to inspect the structure during normal business hours.

Questions regarding the inspection process may be directed to me or Mr. William Jones of the Department of Building Inspections at 708-555-1212 between the hours of 7:30 AM and 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday.

Sincerely,

Lisa Donaldson, Chief Inspector
Department of Building Inspections
Sample Letter to Notify Property Owners
of a Determination that Work Constitutes Substantial Improvement

NOTICE OF SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT DETERMINATION
(RESIDENTIAL)

Dear Property Owner:

We have reviewed your recent application for a permit to [describe proposed improvement/addition] your existing home that is located in a mapped Special Flood Hazard Area. As required by our floodplain management regulations and/or building code, we have determined that the proposed work constitutes substantial improvement of the building. This determination is based on a comparison of the cost estimate of the proposed work to the market value of the building (excluding land value). When the costs equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the building, the work is substantial improvement.

As a result of this determination, you are required to bring the building into compliance with the flood damage-resistant provisions of the regulations and/or code [cite pertinent sections].

We would be pleased to meet with you and your designated representative (architect/builder) to discuss how to bring your home into compliance. There are several aspects that must be addressed to achieve compliance. The most significant requirement is that the lowest floor, as defined in the regulations/code, must be elevated to or above the base flood elevation (BFE) [or the elevation specified in the regulations/code]. You may wish to contact your insurance agent to understand how raising the lowest floor higher than the minimum required elevation can reduce National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) flood insurance premiums.

Please resubmit your permit application along with plans and specifications that incorporate compliance measures. Construction activities that are undertaken without a proper permit are violations and may result in citations, fines, or other legal action.
Sample Letter to Notify Property Owners
of a Determination that Work Constitutes Repair of Substantial Damage

NOTICE OF SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE DETERMINATION
(RESIDENTIAL)

Dear Property Owner:

We have reviewed your recent application for a permit to repair your existing home that was damaged by [insert cause of damage]. The building is located in a mapped Special Flood Hazard Area. As required by our floodplain management regulations and/or building code, we have determined that the building has been substantially damaged. This determination is based on a comparison of the cost estimate of the work required to restore the building to its pre-damage condition to the market value of the building (excluding land value). When the cost to repair equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the building, the work is repair of substantial damage.

As a result of this determination, you are required to bring the building into compliance with the flood damage-resistant provisions of the regulations and/or code [cite pertinent sections].

We would be pleased to meet with you and your designated representative (architect/builder) to discuss how to bring your home into compliance. There are several aspects that must be addressed to achieve compliance. The most significant requirement is that the lowest floor, as defined in the regulations/code, must be elevated to or above the base flood elevation (BFE) [or the elevation specified in the regulations/code]. You may wish to contact your insurance agent to understand how raising the lowest floor higher than the minimum required elevation can reduce National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) flood insurance premiums.

If the damage was caused by flooding and if you have a flood insurance policy from the NFIP, you should contact your adjuster to discuss the Increased Cost of Compliance (ICC) coverage. This coverage may provide a claim payment to help pay for work required to bring your home into compliance. Your adjuster can explain that the ICC claim may also be used to pay certain costs associated with demolishing and rebuilding your home, or moving your home to a site outside of the floodplain.

Please resubmit your permit application along with plans and specifications that incorporate compliance measures. Construction activities that are undertaken without a proper permit are violations and may result in citations, fines, or other legal action.
Sample Letter to Notify Property Owners
of a Determination that Work does NOT Constitute Repair of Substantial Damage

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION (RESIDENTIAL)

Dear Property Owner:

We have reviewed your recent application for a permit to repair your existing building that was damaged by [insert cause of damage]. The building is located in a mapped Special Flood Hazard Area. As required by our floodplain management regulations and/or building code, we have determined that the work proposed to repair the damage does not constitute repair of substantial damage. This determination is based on a comparison of the cost estimate of the work required to restore the building to its pre-damage condition to the market value of the building.

Please be advised that we will make another determination if you elect to perform work other than what is necessary to repair the damage, such as additional renovations or upgrades or building an addition. Construction activities that are undertaken without a proper permit are violations and may result in citations, fines, or other legal action.
Recommended Guidelines for
Contact with Property Owners

1. The objectives of the inspections are to accurately collect the data required for the substantial damage determinations as fast as possible and move on to the next building.

2. Remember that you are entering someone’s home or in the case of non-residential structures, their property or place of business, on official City business. Therefore, conduct yourself in a professional manner and be respectful of personal property. Many of these owners and occupants have suffered significant financial losses.

3. The inspections should be conducted between the hours of ____ AM and ___ PM in accordance with the hours discussed in the City’s Letter of Introduction dated __________.

4. Due to the extensive damages, many of the homes and buildings may be unoccupied. Therefore, you will have little or no contact with many of the occupants as you complete your inspections.

5. When approached by a property owner or occupant, verify that the building being inspected is theirs and then hand them a Letter of Introduction. In general, property owners and occupants will be curious and possibly suspicious of the inspections. Explain that you are only there to inspect for damage and record the required data.

6. Property owners and occupants with additional questions should call the Point of Contact identified in the Letter of Introduction. Try to avoid lengthy conversations as much as possible. Many of the conversations will become repetitive and will unnecessarily slow down the rate of inspections.

7. Unless specifically directed to by the SDE coordinator, do not try to explain the substantial damage determination process, what the results might mean for the property owner, or any State or Federal buyout or other post-disaster grant or funding program.

8. Under the SDE coordinator’s direction, explain that building permits may be required for any reconstruction, repairs, or new construction in the aftermath of the disaster. Also, any reconstruction, repairs, or new construction without a proper permit may be considered as non-compliant construction and could result in daily fines and/or removal of the non-compliant construction.

9. For locked properties or properties where the owner or occupant is present and refuses to allow you inside, simply record the address, a name and telephone number (if available), the reason for no entry, and then hand the owner or occupant a Letter of Introduction before moving on to the next home.

10. Before entering a building, verify that the floor is safe to walk on, and then enter carefully. Refrain from pulling pieces of plaster, tearing out drywall or ceilings, or tearing back wallpaper or drywall unless absolutely necessary for the assessment of the damages on the percent breakdown section of the Damage Inspection Worksheet.
This page intentionally left blank.
APPENDIX D

LIST OF RECOMMENDED CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS TO BE INCLUDED IN A CONTRACTOR OR COMMUNITY ESTIMATE OF REPAIRS
List of Recommended Elements to be Included
In a Contractor or Community Estimate of Repairs

ALL STRUCTURES

Address or Location: ________________________________________________________________

Community: ________________________________________________________________

ITEMS THAT MUST BE INCLUDED (check box on left if present):

All structural elements, including:

- 1. Foundations (e.g., spread or continuous foundation footings, perimeter walls, etc.)
- 2. Monolithic or other types of concrete slabs
- 3. Bearing walls, tie beams, trusses
- 4. Joists, beams, subflooring, framing, ceilings
- 5. Interior non-bearing walls
- 6. Exterior finishes (e.g., brick, stucco, siding)
- 7. Windows and exterior doors
- 8. Roofing, gutters, and downspouts
- 9. Hardware
- 10. Attached decks and porches
- 11. ___________________________
- 12. ___________________________
- 13. ___________________________
- 14. ___________________________
- 15. ___________________________

All interior finish elements, including:

- 1. Floor finishes (e.g., hardwood, ceramic vinyl, linoleum, stone, and wall-to-wall carpet over subflooring)
- 2. Bathroom tiling and fixtures
- 3. Wall finishes (drywall, painting, stucco, plaster, paneling, and marble)
- 4. Built-in cabinets (kitchen, utility, entertainment, storage, and bathroom)
- 5. Interior doors
- 6. Interior finish carpentry
- 7. Built-in bookcases and furniture
- 8. Hardware
- 9. Insulation
- 10. ___________________________
List of Recommended Elements to be Included
In a Contractor of Community Estimate of Repairs

ALL STRUCTURES

ITEMS THAT MUST BE INCLUDED (check box on left if present):

All utility and service equipment, including:

☐ 1. HVAC equipment
☐ 2. Plumbing fixtures and piping
☐ 3. Electrical wiring, outlets, and switches
☐ 4. Light fixtures and ceiling fans
☐ 5. Security systems
☐ 6. Built-in appliances
☐ 7. Central vacuum systems
☐ 8. Water filtration, conditioning, or recirculation systems
☐ 9. 
☐ 10. 
☐ 11. 
☐ 12. 

ITEMS THAT MAY BE EXCLUDED:

☐ 1. Trash removal and clean-up
☐ 2. Costs to temporarily stabilize a building so that it is safe to enter and evaluate
☐ 3. Costs to obtain or prepare plans and specifications
☐ 4. Land survey costs
☐ 5. Permit fees and inspection fees
☐ 6. Carpeting and re-carpeting installed over finished flooring such as wood or tiling
☐ 7. Outside improvements, including landscape, irrigation, sidewalks, driveways, fences, yard lights, swimming pools, pool enclosures, and detached accessory structures
☐ 8. Costs required for minimum necessary work to correct existing violations of health, safety, and sanitary codes
☐ 9. Plug-in appliances such as washing machines and stoves
☐ 10. 
☐ 11. 
☐ 12. 
☐ 13. 
☐ 14. 
☐ 15. 
APPENDIX E

GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE FOR RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES
**GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES**

**Basic Flooding Model Assumptions:**

1) Medium height freshwater flooding - limited duration. No high-velocity action; no wave action.
2) A 1-story house (without a basement) is used for this example house to establish the Categories of Work percentages of total costs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
<th>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuous perimeter foundations, footings, and piers for internal beams and floor loads. Foundation depth averages between 30 inches and 42 inches below ground level. Materials include unreinforced cast-in-place concrete, unreinforced masonry or concrete masonry units (CMUs), concrete slab on grade, or raised slab construction.</td>
<td>Continuous perimeter foundations, footings, and piers for internal beams and floor loads. Foundation depth averages between 30 inches and 42 inches below ground level. Materials include unreinforced cast-in-place concrete, unreinforced masonry or concrete masonry units (CMUs), concrete slab on grade, or raised slab construction.</td>
<td>Water level does not rise to the level of the bottom of the first floor of the structure.</td>
<td>No scouring at the footings. Some undermining but no visible cracking at concrete slab.</td>
<td>Coastal floods may have more evidence of scouring at the supports - the foundation system may be better designed to resist this scouring action. High velocity floodwaters may create erosion/scouring that the building has not been designed to resist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water level rises just above first floor level.</td>
<td>Limited scouring at the footings. Soils are saturated.</td>
<td>Cracks noted on or along the foundation walls.</td>
<td>Significant undermining of the concrete slab - significant cracking is visible.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water level is 4-7 feet against the outside of the building.</td>
<td>Limited scouring at the footings. Soils are saturated and unstable</td>
<td>Portions of the foundation are damaged or missing</td>
<td>Significant undermining of the concrete slab - major cracking and separation of the concrete slab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water level is 7 feet or higher against the outside of the building.</td>
<td>Limited scouring at the footings.</td>
<td>Foundation is notably cracked and/or displaced. Structure has been knocked off its foundation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Damage Threshold**

- **0 to 25%**
- **25-50%**
- **50-75%**
- **Over 75%**

**Description**

- Continuous perimeter foundations, footings, and piers for internal beams and floor loads. Foundation depth averages between 30 inches and 42 inches below ground level. Materials include unreinforced cast-in-place concrete, unreinforced masonry or concrete masonry units (CMUs), concrete slab on grade, or raised slab construction.

**Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods**

- Coastal floods may have more evidence of scouring at the supports - the foundation system may be better designed to resist this scouring action. High velocity floodwaters may create erosion/scouring that the building has not been designed to resist.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Superstructure (Wood Frame/Masonry)</strong></td>
<td><strong>0 to 25%</strong></td>
<td>Water level does not rise to the level of the bottom of the first floor of the structure.</td>
<td>Water level is over 3 feet high on the first floor level of the house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>25-50%</strong></td>
<td>Water level rises just above first floor level.</td>
<td>Damage to the roof framing is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>50-75%</strong></td>
<td>Water level is up to 3 feet high on the first floor level.</td>
<td>Significant damage to sections of the roof framing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Over 75%</strong></td>
<td>Water is over 3 feet high on the first floor level of the house.</td>
<td>Significant damage to exterior walls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Water level does not rise to the level of the bottom of the first floor of the structure.**
- No damage to the roof framing.

**Water level rises just above first floor level.**
- Damage to the exterior walls is limited.
- Damage to the roof framing is limited.

**Water level is up to 3 feet high on the first floor level.**
- Some damages to exterior walls.
- Significant damage to sections of the roof framing.

**Water is over 3 feet high on the first floor level of the house.**
- Significant damages to exterior walls.
- Significant damage to the main portion or multiple sections of the roof framing.

**Common Damages**
- Minor damage to portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing suffered minor damage by contact with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Minor missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. No deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.
- Some missing sections or open damage to portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing suffered some damage by contact with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Some missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. No deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.
- Missing sections or open damage to significant portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing damaged by contact, collision, or piercing with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Significant missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. Some deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.
- Missing exterior wall(s) or open damage to large portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing damaged by contact, collision, or piercing with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Large missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. Significant deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.

**Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods**
- Coastal areas have higher wind conditions requiring additional exterior wall structural panels, shear walls, and braced wall panels. Damages to these wall structural systems would indicate a higher percent of damages, because they are already designed to resist higher wind conditions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Covering</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Roofing includes a lightweight composition shingle, tile roofs, metal roofs, or a built-up roof with gravel or rock cover material. Roofing does not include structural framing members such as rafters or prefabricated trusses that support the roof deck. The roof sheathing and flashing is included in this section.</td>
<td>Minor wind damage to the roof coverings.</td>
<td>Some damaged areas of the roof from high-winds or damages from debris.</td>
<td>Significant damaged areas of the roof from high winds or damages from debris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td>Main surface areas are unaffected.</td>
<td>Some sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
<td>Significant sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
<td>Major sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashings are intact.</td>
<td>Some damages to the flashings.</td>
<td>Damages to the flashings allow some water infiltration at joints and roof penetrations.</td>
<td>Damages to the flashings allow significant water infiltration at joints and roof penetrations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No damages to the roof sheathing.</td>
<td>Minimal damage to the roof sheathing.</td>
<td>Significant damage to the roof sheathing - some areas of the sheathing will need replacement.</td>
<td>Major damage to the roof sheathing - most of the roof sheathing will need replacement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Damages</strong></td>
<td>Roof shingles or tiles mostly intact. Some minor damage to roof shingles - some torn or loose shingles in limited areas.</td>
<td>Some areas where the roof shingles were damaged by high winds. Several small areas of exposed roof sheathing as a result of missing/damaged shingles.</td>
<td>Some areas where the roof shingles were damaged by high winds. Several small areas of exposed roof sheathing as a result of missing/damaged shingles. Some damage to the roof covering and sheathing due to debris falling or penetrating the roof assembly.</td>
<td>Major areas of the roof where the shingles/tile are missing, allowing rainwater to freely enter the house below. Significant damage to roof covering and roof sheathing from strong winds or windborne debris penetrating the roof assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</strong></td>
<td>Coastal areas have higher wind conditions requiring additional roof covering requirements. Damages to these roof coverings would indicate a higher percent of damages, because they are designed to resist higher wind conditions. Damages to the roofing are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings and water infiltration. This will increase the percent of damages.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exterior Finish</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water level is less than 6 inches above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water staining, contamination, and damages on some of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Some repairs are required at damaged locations prior or during 'clean and repair' process. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate. A limited amount of the siding materials may require replacement as needed. No damage or replacement of the insulation system is necessary, except where water and high moisture conditions have caused the insulation to fall loose within the crawlspace sub-flooring.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to some areas of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Significant repairs are required at damaged locations prior to 'clean and repair' process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate. Damaged house trim work will require replacement. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. Damage to insulation is evident and insulation often has fallen loose. This insulation should be removed and replaced.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing materials. Damaged house trim work will require replacement, especially at door and window casings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water level is between 6 and 18 inches above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. Damage to insulation is evident and insulation often has fallen loose. This insulation should be removed and replaced.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to significant sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Significant repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate. Damaged house trim work will require replacement. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation may be found in the lowest section of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing materials. Damaged house trim work will require replacement, especially at door and window casings.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water level is between 18 inches and 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to significant sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Significant repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate. Damaged house trim work will require replacement. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation may be found in the lowest section of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing materials. Damaged house trim work will require replacement, especially at door and window casings.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to significant sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Significant repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate. Damaged house trim work will require replacement. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation may be found in the lowest section of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing materials. Damaged house trim work will require replacement, especially at door and window casings.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing.</td>
<td>Damages/losses to major sections of the exterior wall surfaces, in addition to water staining and contamination. Major repairs are required at damaged locations prior to ‘clean and repair’ process. Replacement of large sections of the exterior siding are required. Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall materials. Damaged house trim will require replacement, especially at door and window casings. Water damage to the insulation in the sub-flooring above the crawlspace or basement levels. This insulation should be removed and replaced. Water saturation of wall insulation requires the removal of all of the insulation from the damaged sections of the exterior walls. Contaminants in the flood waters are cause for removal and replacement of lower sections of the saturated insulation. Clean, sanitize, and dry the structural systems before re-installing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Threshold Markers**

- **Water staining, contamination, and damages on some of the exterior wall finishes. 'Clean and repair' process is likely.**
- **Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate.**
- **A limited amount of the siding materials may require replacement.**
- **No damage or replacement of the insulation system is necessary, except where water and high moisture conditions have caused the insulation to fall loose within the crawlspace sub-flooring.**

**Common Damages**

- **Water staining, contamination, and damages on some of the exterior wall finishes. 'Clean and repair' process is likely.**
- **Brick and stone veneer walls, stucco walls, and 'cultured stone' walls may need some water removal techniques to allow drying of the interior materials and wall cavities. Verify adherence of the finish materials to the wall substrate.**
- **A limited amount of the siding materials may require replacement.**
- **No damage or replacement of the insulation system is necessary, except where water and high moisture conditions have caused the insulation to fall loose within the crawlspace sub-flooring.**

**Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods**

- **The salt, erosion, and winds in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior wall finishes.**
- **Damages to exterior finishes are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing exterior finishes and water infiltration. Damages to the insulation are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings and exterior finishes, and from subsequent water infiltration. This will increase the percent of damages.**

- **Substantial Damage Estimator Page 4 of 12 Field Workbook - Appendix E**
GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interior Finish</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td>Wicking of the water and high-moisture conditions into the finished materials at the sub-flooring and at the bottom of the walls. Water staining and damages likely at the baseboard and the casings at the bottoms of door openings. Some adjustment/repair/replacement may be necessary. No damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. The baseboards and the bottom of the door casings may need to be cleaned and painted.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages likely at the baseboard and the casings at the bottoms of door openings. Some adjustment/repair/replacement may be necessary. Water damage at the lowest levels of the wall assembly - lower wall and trim may need to be removed and replaced. Minor damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. After repairs to surfaces, the lower wall finishes, baseboards, and door casings will need to be primed and repainted. The bottoms of the cabinet bases in the kitchen and bathrooms may require repainting.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards and the casings at door openings need to be replaced. Water damage at the lowest levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 4 feet. Some damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards, and door and window casings will need to be primed and repainted, along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Both the upper and lower paint-grade kitchen cabinets should be repainted where the lower cabinets were repaired or replaced.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards, and running trim and casings at door and window openings need to be replaced. Water damage at all the levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting, and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 8 feet. Significant damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards, and door and window casings, and window sashes will need to be primed and repainted along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Repaint both the upper and lower kitchen cabinets, where these are paint-grade cabinets.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Materials include low-grade wood/plastic composites, soft woods, and hard woods. Finishes include paint, stain, or varnish. This item also covers any exterior and interior painted surfaces. This includes all interior painted surfaces, but not the building or repairs of the underlying surfaces. This also includes those exterior siding materials (and trim work) that need to be painted, but not those that have inherent coloring within the materials themselves (brick, stucco, EIFS).

**Common Damages**

- **Water damage**
- **Interior finishes**
- **Construction**
- **Exterior finishes**

**Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods**

Damages to the interior finishes are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings and exterior finishes, and from subsequent water infiltration. The salt, erosion, and winds in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior hardware. This will significantly increase the percent of damages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
<th>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doors and Windows</td>
<td>Water level rises just to the floor structure of the first floor level.</td>
<td>Bottoms of some interior doors may be deformed, delaminated, or have some swelling damages. Doors may need adjustment and/or repairs to close and latch properly. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Damages may be found at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 25%</td>
<td>Water level is just above the first floor level.</td>
<td>Bottoms of interior and exterior doors may be deformed, delaminated or have some swelling damages. Doors may need adjustment and/or repairs to close and latch properly. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Damages may be found at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-50%</td>
<td>Water rises to at least 12 inches above the first floor level.</td>
<td>Bottoms of interior and exterior doors will be deformed, delaminated, or have some swelling damages. Interior doors will likely need replacement. Exterior doors may need adjustment, repairs, or replacement. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Repairs or replacements may be needed at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-75%</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Bottoms of interior and exterior doors will be deformed, delaminated, or have some swelling damages. Interior doors will likely need replacement. Exterior doors may need adjustment, repairs, or replacement. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Repairs or replacements may be needed at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 75%</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Bottoms of interior and exterior doors will be deformed, delaminated, or have some swelling damages. Interior doors will likely need replacement. Exterior doors may need adjustment, repairs, or replacement. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Repairs or replacements may be needed at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Bottoms of interior and exterior doors will be deformed, delaminated, or have some swelling damages. Interior doors will likely need replacement. Exterior doors may need adjustment, repairs, or replacement. No impact on normal sill-height windows. Repairs or replacements may be needed at floor-level windows (hopper windows, awning windows, and floor-to-ceiling windows).</td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wind-driven rain in coastal areas will have a damaging effect on the quality of exterior doors and windows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Cabinets and Countertops

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| The basic cabinets for bathroom vanities and kitchens include paint-grade cabinets made of a fiberboard or plywood material. The countertop is laminated plastic or a manmade 'cultured stone' surface. | **0 to 25%**
- Water level is less than 4 inches above the finished floor level.  
- Flood duration is short - no prolonged exposure to water or contaminants.  
- Base cabinets have minimal water damage. Swelling and deterioration of manufactured case goods, especially cabinet bases, sides, and drawers using engineered wood products. Bathroom vanity cabinets and kitchen base cabinets may need cleaning, sanitizing, and limited repairs. Repainting will be required to match upper cabinets in kitchen. | **Common Damages**
- Base cabinets have minimal water damage. Swelling and deterioration of manufactured case goods, especially cabinet bases, sides, and drawers using engineered wood products. Bathroom vanity cabinets and kitchen base cabinets may need cleaning, sanitizing, and limited repairs. Repainting will be required to match upper cabinets in kitchen. |

| | **25-50%**
- Water level is between 4 and 12 inches above the finish floor level.  
- Flood duration is short - no prolonged exposure to water or contaminants.  
- Base cabinets of particleboard or medium-density fiberboard need to be replaced. Repaint to match upper cabinets in kitchen. Wood and plywood base cabinets may need cleaning, sanitizing, and some repairs at cabinet base. Repainting will be required to match upper cabinets in kitchen. | |

| | **50-75%**
- Water level is between 1 foot and 3 feet above the finish floor level.  
- Flood duration is longer than 12 hours - prolonged exposure to water and contaminants.  
- Replace base cabinets. Water damage and exposure is prolonged - deformation, delamination, and warping of cabinet base drawers and doors. Water contains debris and contaminants. The countertops may need to be replaced. | |

| | **Over 75%**
- Water level is more than 3 feet above finish floor level.  
- Flood duration is longer than 12 hours - prolonged exposure to water and contaminants.  
- Replace base cabinets. Water damage and exposure is prolonged - deformation, delamination, and warping of cabinet base drawers and doors. Water contains debris and contaminants. The countertops will need to be replaced. | |

- Paint-grade cabinets are the baseline because they can be painted to match upper wall cabinets, when they are repairable, to return the house to pre-disaster conditions.

- Damaged cabinets with hardwood face-frames, doors, and drawers will require replacement of both the base cabinets and upper wall cabinets, to allow return to the pre-disaster condition. Hardwood cabinets will require replacement (at 100% value) when water is more than 12 inches above finish floor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Floor Finish</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials for floor finish include: carpet, hardwood, vinyl composition tile, sheet vinyl, floor cover, ceramic tile, and marble. Sub-flooring is also included.</td>
<td>Water level does not rise to the level of the bottom of the first floor structure.</td>
<td>Water level rises just to the first floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is above the first floor.</td>
<td>Water level is well above the first floor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpets, hardwood flooring, vinyl flooring tiles, and sheet vinyl are typically replaced after water inundation. Brick, stone, and clay tile floor can be cleaned, sanitized, and reused. These types of floors may have areas where the mortar setting compound has broken loose. These tiles should be replaced. The floor sheathing is included in this Category of Work, as compared to the Superstructure Category.</td>
<td>Water level inundates the sub-flooring but does not rise to the finish floor materials. Minimal damage to the floor sheathing.</td>
<td>Water level inundates above the sub-flooring and finish floor materials.</td>
<td>Water level inundates above the sub-flooring and finish floor materials.</td>
<td>Water level inundates above the sub-flooring and finish floor materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Damages</td>
<td>No damages to the floor sheathing.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by high-humidity conditions, and may need to be repaired or replaced.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by water inundation. Floor covering will need removal, drying, sanitizing, and replacement, depending upon the type of floor covering. Carpets (with padding) should be removed and replaced. Wood floors will need to be replaced. Ceramic tiles and stone flooring may be re-used if they are still secured to the substrate. Sheet vinyl and vinyl tiles will need to be replaced to facilitate drying and repair of damages of the sub-floor.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by water inundation. Floor covering may need removal, drying, sanitizing, and replacement, depending upon the type of floor covering. Carpets (with padding) should be removed and replaced. Wood floors will need to be replaced. Ceramic tiles and stone flooring may be re-used if they are still secured to the substrate. Sheet vinyl and vinyl tiles will need to be replaced to facilitate drying and repair of damages of the sub-floor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>No damage is anticipated in the floor finish system at this water level.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by high-humidity conditions, and may need to be repaired or replaced.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by water inundation. Floor covering will need removal, drying, sanitizing, and replacement, depending upon the type of floor covering. Carpets (with padding) should be removed and replaced. Wood floors will need to be replaced. Ceramic tiles and stone flooring may be re-used if they are still secured to the substrate. Sheet vinyl and vinyl tiles will need to be replaced to facilitate drying and repair of damages of the sub-floor.</td>
<td>The sub-flooring may be damaged or delaminated by water inundation. Floor covering may need removal, drying, sanitizing, and replacement, depending upon the type of floor covering. Carpets (with padding) should be removed and replaced. Wood floors will need to be replaced. Ceramic tiles and stone flooring may be re-used if they are still secured to the substrate. Sheet vinyl and vinyl tiles will need to be replaced to facilitate drying and repair of damages of the sub-floor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods

Damages to the floor finishes and floor sheathing are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings and exterior finishes, and from subsequent water infiltration. This will significantly increase the percent of damages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The plumbing system includes the incoming</td>
<td>Water level is less than 6 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Floor drains can backflow into the house. Under floor (or under slab) plumbing systems should be purged, cleaned, and sanitized. Any materials that might contain remnants of waste materials or other contaminants in the floodwaters will require replacement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water service (municipal water supply or well</td>
<td>Water level is between 6 inches and 18 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Floor drains, shower drains, bathtubs, and toilets can backflow into the house. Septic contamination is likely. The water heater may need to be replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service), the water heater, water distribution</td>
<td>Water level is between 18 inches and 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Floor drains, shower drains, bathtubs, toilets, bathroom sinks, utility sinks, and toilets will backflow into the house. Septic contamination will occur. The water heater will need to be replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piping, and the wastewater system. Wastewater</td>
<td>Flood duration is longer than 12 hours - prolonged exposure to water and</td>
<td>All plumbing fixtures will backflow into the house. Septic contamination will occur. The water heater will need to be replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be conveyed away from the structure by</td>
<td>contaminants.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>either a connection to the municipal sewer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system or a septic system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When floodwaters saturate the soils, septic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>systems may be unable to discharge their</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>waste, causing a back-up of the septic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>systems. If floodwaters rise above the level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the municipal sewer manhole covers, the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sewage can back-up into the house through the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sewer lines. Verify the condition of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>potable water supply to determine if it can</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provide a safe water supply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Considerations for Coastal/High</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velocity Floods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houses in coastal areas may have additional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plumbing fixtures and piping on the exterior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the house.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Guidelines for Estimating Percent Damage Categories Using the Substantial Damage Estimator (SDE) for Residential Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electrical</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is less than 12 inches above the finished floor level.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is between 12 inches and 18 inches above the finish floor level.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is between 18 inches and 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Minor electrical components and limited wiring are inundated but remain below normal receptacle height.</td>
<td>A significant number of wiring components and limited wiring are inundated, floodwaters above the normal receptacle height.</td>
<td>A significant number of wiring components and a significant amount of wiring is inundated - floodwaters above normal wall switch height.</td>
<td>Most of the wiring components and a significant amount of wiring is inundated - floodwaters above normal wall switch height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Damage Details</strong></td>
<td>If the main electrical power source is located in the basement, the panel will need to be replaced. All outlets (receptacles, switches, and lights) located in the basement should be replaced. All receptacles, switches, and outlets located above the flood water high mark can be left in place and reused.</td>
<td>Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for short durations (without wetting the ends/joints/terminations) can be dried and reused. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
<td>Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for long durations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
<td>Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for long durations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100- to 200-amp electrical service providing circuit breaker panels and distribution wiring. Basic wiring (15/20 amp) for outlets, switches, receptacles, and lighting; 25- to 60-amp wiring systems for outlets for a washer, dryer, stove, and refrigerator.

(A minimum number of outlets and lighting fixtures, sometimes quantified by local building code, begin to increase in number and application as the quality level of the residence increases.)

The basic approach listed here is for slab-on-grade or elevated houses; crawl space and basement houses will have higher damage levels more quickly due to the main panel and horizontal wiring runs located below the lowest floor level.

Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for short durations while wetting the ends/joints/terminations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.

Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for long durations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.
### Appliances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common, built-in appliances that would be included are the clothes washer and dryer and dishwasher.</td>
<td>Water level is less than 6 inches above the finished floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 6 inches and 12 inches above the finished floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 12 inches and 18 inches above the finish floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 18 inches and 3 feet above the finish floor level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is in the floor area of the appliances but not into the equipment operating system.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Water level is in the floor area of the appliances and into the equipment operating system.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Some of the appliances will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td><strong>All of the appliances will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The appliances may be cleaned and reconditioned.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Some of the appliances will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Most of the appliances will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td><strong>All of the appliances will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Common Damages

- If appliances (water heater, clothes washer/dryer) are located in the basement or under the floor spaces, these should be replaced. Appliances at or above the first-floor level should be cleaned and reconditioned, as needed. Gas-fired appliances should be checked by a service technician to verify whether the gas burners and controls and electric wiring systems were compromised. Replacement may be required.
- All appliances located at or above the first-floor level should be cleaned and reconditioned, as needed. Gas-fired appliances should be checked by a service technician to verify whether the gas burners and controls and electric wiring systems were compromised. Replacement may be required. The clothes dryer and dishwasher systems and controls will be inundated and need to be replaced.
- The clothes dryer and dishwasher systems and controls will be inundated and need to be replaced.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>HVAC</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td>Water level is less than 6 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 6 inches and 12 inches above the finish floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 12 inches and 3 feet above the finish floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The condenser unit may be reconditioned if the water level is less than 6 inches from the bottom of the appliance. If the condenser unit is located below the flood level, it will need to be replaced.</td>
<td>The condenser unit may be reconditioned if the water level is up to 12 inches from the bottom of the appliance. If the condenser unit is located below the flood level, it will need to be replaced.</td>
<td>The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.</td>
<td>The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.</td>
<td>The condenser unit needs to be replaced.</td>
<td>The condenser unit needs to be replaced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Common Damages</th>
<th>HVAC</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) are located in the basement or the under floor areas, the equipment should be reconditioned or replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>If portions of the HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) are located in the basement or the under floor areas, the equipment should be reconditioned or replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>Portions of the HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) should be replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>All HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) should be replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX F

GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURES
GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

Basic Flooding Model Assumptions:

1) Medium height freshwater flooding - limited duration. Some high-velocity action; possible wave action.
   This guidance represents a starting point for inspectors to perform assessments on non-residential buildings. Because of the wide range of structure types, this guidance should be used as a rough estimation for a typical 1-story convenience store. Any variation from that should take into consideration the potential differences in each element.

2) The damage evaluation guidance in this should be taken as possible or likely indicators of the respective level of damage, but is not a definite representation of damage to a structure after a flood and wind event. Not all threshold markers may need to be met to achieve the level of damage indicated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Foundation</th>
<th>Damage Threshold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuous perimeter foundations, footings, and piers for internal beams and floor loads. Materials include masonry or concrete masonry units (CMUs) or piles.</td>
<td>0 to 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water level rises just above first floor level. No scouring around foundation. Some undermining but no visible cracking at concrete slab.</td>
<td>Water level is 4-7 feet against the outside of the building. Limited scouring around foundation. Soils are saturated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threshold Markers</td>
<td>Undermining of the foundation, especially at corners - hairline cracks only.</td>
<td>Cracks noted on or along the foundation walls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Significant undermining of the foundation - significant cracking is visible.</td>
<td>Settlement noted at the footings due to erosion or unstable soils. Foundation wall damage - sections of the walls cracking, displaced, and missing, causing an inherent instability to the support for the building. Use caution when approaching or entering the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Damages</td>
<td>Short-term inundation to limited heights. Limited scouring and erosion - low-flow and low-velocity floodwaters. No noticeable cracking of the masonry or displacement of the foundation walls.</td>
<td>Short-term inundation - foundation is inundated with flood waters but for a limited duration. Limited scouring or undermining of the foundation or footings is found. Minor cracking from some settlement but no displacement, heaving, or discontinuities of the structural support systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</td>
<td>Coastal floods may have more evidence of scouring at the supports - the foundation system may be better designed to resist this scouring action. High-velocity floodwaters may create erosion/scouring that the building has not been designed to resist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

This guidance represents a starting point for inspectors to perform assessments on non-residential buildings. Because of the wide range of structure types, this guidance should be used as a rough estimation for a typical 1-story convenience store. Any variation from that should take into consideration the potential differences in each element.

The damage evaluation guidance in this should be taken as possible or likely indicators of the respective level of damage, but is not a definite representation of damage to a structure after a flood and wind event. Not all threshold markers may need to be met to achieve the level of damage indicated.
GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Superstructure (Wood Frame/Masonry)</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The wall support systems that extend from the foundation wall to the roof structure. Superstructure includes the exterior wall sheathing panels, shear panels, or braced wall panels. This section also includes structural members that support the roof, but does not include roof sheathing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood frame construction:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightweight lumber or metal studs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior wall framing (without sheathing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonry construction:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typically concrete or CMUs, with steel reinforcement. Typical exterior covers are stucco, siding (aluminum, vinyl, or wood), and masonry veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td>Water level does not rise to the level of the bottom of the first floor of the structure.</td>
<td>Water level rises just above first floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is up to 3 feet high on the first floor level.</td>
<td>Water is over 3 feet high on the first floor level of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Damages</strong></td>
<td>No damage to the roof framing. No wind damage to the superstructure.</td>
<td>Damage to the exterior walls is limited. Damage to the roof framing is limited.</td>
<td>Some damage to exterior walls. Some damage to sections of the roof framing.</td>
<td>Significant damage to exterior walls. Significant damage to the main portion or multiple sections of the roof framing. Pressurization and failure of framing connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing sections or open damage to portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing suffered some damage by contact with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Minor missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. No deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.</td>
<td>Some missing sections or open damage to portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing suffered some damage by contact with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Some missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. No deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.</td>
<td>Missing sections or open damage to some portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing damaged by contact, collision, or piercing with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Some missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. Some deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.</td>
<td>Missing exterior wall(s) or open damage to large portions of the wall structure. Wall studs and sheathing damaged by contact, collision, or piercing with debris or from floodwater pressures against the structure. Large missing or damaged sections of the roof structure. Significant deformation or distortion of the structural frame is evident.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</strong></td>
<td>Coastal areas have higher wind conditions requiring additional exterior wall structural panels, shear walls, and braced wall panels. Damages to these wall structural systems would indicate a higher percent of damages, because they are already designed to resist higher wind conditions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Roof Covering</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roofing includes a lightweight composition shingle, tile roofs, metal roofs, or a built-up roof with gravel or rock cover material. Roofing does not include structural framing members such as rafters or prefabricated trusses that support the roof deck. The roof sheathing and flashing is included in this section.</td>
<td>Minor wind damage to the roof coverings.</td>
<td>Some damaged areas of the roof from high winds or damages from debris.</td>
<td>Significant damaged areas of the roof from high winds or damages from debris.</td>
<td>Large damaged areas of the roof from high winds or damages from debris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Main surface areas are unaffected.</td>
<td>Some sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
<td>Significant sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
<td>Major sections of the roof covering are missing or loose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flashings are intact.</td>
<td>Some damages to the flashings.</td>
<td>Damages to the flashings allow some water infiltration at joints and roof penetrations.</td>
<td>Damages to the flashings allow significant water infiltration at joints and roof penetrations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Damages</td>
<td>No damages to the roof sheathing.</td>
<td>Minimal damage to the roof sheathing.</td>
<td>Significant damage to the roof sheathing - some areas of the sheathing will need replacement.</td>
<td>Major damage to the roof sheathing - most of the roof sheathing will need replacement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roof covering mostly intact. Some minor damage - some torn or loose parts of covering in limited areas.</td>
<td>Some areas where the roof was damaged by high winds. Several small areas of exposed roof sheathing as a result of missing/damaged covering.</td>
<td>Some areas where the roof was damaged by high winds. Several small areas of exposed roof sheathing as a result of damaged covering. Some damage to the roof covering and sheathing due to debris falling or penetrating the roof assembly.</td>
<td>Major areas of the roof where the shingles/tile are missing, allowing rainwater to freely enter the building below. Significant damage to roof covering and roof sheathing from strong winds or windborne debris penetrating the roof assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</td>
<td>Coastal areas have higher wind conditions requiring additional roof covering requirements. Damages to these roof coverings would indicate a higher percent of damages, because they are designed to resist higher wind conditions. Damages to the roofing are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings. This will increase the percent of damages. It is also possible that the local building code will require that the entire roof covering be removed and replaced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Threshold Markers**
  - **Coastal areas** have higher wind conditions requiring additional roof covering requirements. Damages to these roof coverings would indicate a higher percent of damages, because they are designed to resist higher wind conditions. Damages to the roofing are more likely during high-wind conditions due to the loss of protection from missing roof coverings. This will increase the percent of damages. It is also possible that the local building code will require that the entire roof covering be removed and replaced.

- **Roofing** includes a lightweight composition shingle, tile roofs, metal roofs, or a built-up roof with gravel or rock cover material. Roofing does not include structural framing members such as rafters or prefabricated trusses that support the roof deck. The roof sheathing and flashing is included in this section.
### Interiors

*Includes the partitions, interior doors, and surface finishes (for walls, floors, and ceilings).*

*Materials include low-grade wood/plastic composites, soft woods, and hard woods. Finishes include paint, stain, or varnish. This item also covers any exterior and interior painted surfaces. This includes all interior painted surfaces, but not the building or repairs of the underlying surfaces. This also includes those exterior siding materials (and trim work) that need to be painted, but not those that have inherent coloring within the materials themselves (brick, stucco, EIFS).*

*NOTE: Non-residential structures with multiple stories will receive less damage to this element than single-story structures, as the majority of interior finish for multi-story structures will likely not be on the ground floor.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Common Damages</th>
<th>Threshold Markers</th>
<th>Special Considerations for Coastal/High Velocity Floods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interiors</strong></td>
<td>Water level does not rise to the level of the first floor structure.</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards, running trim, and casings at door and window openings need to be replaced. Water damage at all the levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting, and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 8 feet. Significant damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards, and door and window casings will need to be primed and repainted, along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Both upper and lower paint-grade cabinets should be repainted where lower cabinets were repaired or replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water level rises just above the first floor level.</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is limited - less than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards and the casings at the bottoms of door openings need to be replaced. Water damage at the lowest levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting, and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 4 feet. Some damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards, and door and window casings will need to be primed and repainted, along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Both upper and lower paint-grade cabinets should be repainted where lower cabinets were repaired or replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water level is up to 3 feet above the first floor level.</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards and the casings at door openings need to be replaced. Water damage at the lowest levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting, and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 8 feet. Significant damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards and door and window casings, and window sashes will need to be primed and repainted along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Both upper and lower paint-grade cabinets should be repainted where lower cabinets were repaired or replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water is more than 3 feet above the first floor level of the building.</td>
<td>The duration of the floodwaters is more than 12 hours.</td>
<td>Water staining and damages at the baseboards, running trim, and casings at door and window openings need to be replaced. Water damage at all the levels of the wall assembly - wall and trim, window sills and window aprons, wall paneling, wainscoting, and chair rails require removal and replacement. Wall surfaces should be removed to a height of 8 feet. Significant damages anticipated on door, cabinet, and window hardware. Some replacement needed. After repairs to surfaces, the entire wall finishes, baseboards and door and window casings, and window sashes will need to be primed and repainted along with the vanity cabinets in the bathrooms. Both upper and lower paint-grade cabinets should be repainted where lower cabinets were repaired or replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GUIDANCE FOR ESTIMATING PERCENT DAMAGE CATEGORIES USING THE SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE ESTIMATOR (SDE) FOR NON-RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plumbing</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>The plumbing system includes the incoming water service (municipal water supply or well service), the water heater, water distribution piping, fire protection system, and the wastewater system. Wastewater will be conveyed away from the structure by either a connection to the municipal sewer system or a septic system. When floodwaters saturate the soils, septic systems may be unable to discharge their waste, causing a back-up of the septic systems. If floodwaters rise above the level of the municipal sewer manhole covers, the sewage can back-up into the building through the sewer lines. Verify the condition of the potable water supply to determine if it can provide a safe water supply.</td>
<td><strong>Threshold Markers</strong></td>
<td><strong>Common Damages</strong></td>
<td><strong>Special Considerations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Water level</strong></td>
<td>Water level is less than 6 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 6 inches and 18 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 18 inches and 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flood duration</strong></td>
<td>Flood duration is short - no prolonged exposure to water or contaminants.</td>
<td>Flood duration is longer than 12 hours - prolonged exposure to water and contaminants.</td>
<td>Flood duration is longer than 12 hours - prolonged exposure to water and contaminants.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floor drains can backflow into the building. Under floor (or under slab) plumbing systems should be purged, cleaned, and sanitized. Any materials that might contain remnants of waste materials or other contaminants in the floodwaters will require replacement.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Floor drains, shower drains, bathtubs, and toilets can backflow into the building. Septic contamination is likely. Water heaters may need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Floor drains, shower drains, bathtubs, toilets, bathroom sinks, utility sinks, and toilets will backflow into the building. Septic contamination will occur. Water heaters will need to be replaced.</strong></td>
<td>The plumbing systems in place in the buildings may vary significantly, and damage thresholds should account for the situation of the building being assessed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Common Damage Details</td>
<td>Threshold Markers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consists of all electrical components on the property site, such as electrical wiring, communications, conveyance, lighting, and security. A minimum number of outlets and lighting fixtures, sometimes quantified by local building code, begin to increase in number and application as the quality level of the structure increases. Structure type will also affect the amount of fixtures, wiring, and electrical equipment in the building, and therefore will significantly affect the percent damage to this element. For this example, equipment is assumed to be on the first floor. In multi-story buildings where equipment is on floors higher than where the flooding is occurring, these percent damage estimates would be significantly lower.</td>
<td>Water level is less than 12 inches above the finished floor level. Minor electrical components and limited wiring are inundated but remain below normal receptacle height. If the main electrical power source is located in the basement, the panel will need to be replaced. All outlets (receptacles, switches and lights) located below grade should be replaced. All receptacles, switches, and outlets located above the flood water high mark can be left in place and reused.</td>
<td>Water level is less than 12 inches and 18 inches above the finish floor level. A significant number of wiring components and limited wiring are inundated, and floodwaters are above the normal receptacle height. Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for short durations (without wetting the ends/joints/terminations) can be dried and reused. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water level is between 12 inches and 3 feet above the lowest floor level. A significant number of wiring components and a significant amount of wiring is inundated - floodwaters are above normal wall switch height. Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for short durations while wetting the ends/joints/terminations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
<td>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level. Most of the wiring components and a significant amount of wiring is inundated - floodwaters are above normal wall switch height. Modern Romex wiring that is inundated only for long durations should be replaced. Older non-metallic cable (with impregnated braided sheathings) should be replaced when wetted. When chemical contaminants are suspected in the floodwaters, all inundated electrical wiring and components will require replacement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Considerations**

The electrical system in place and its location with respect to the building may vary significantly, and damage thresholds should account for the situation of the building being assessed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HVAC</th>
<th>0 to 25%</th>
<th>25-50%</th>
<th>50-75%</th>
<th>Over 75%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common Damages</strong></td>
<td>Water level is less than 6 inches above the lowest floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 6 inches and 12 inches above the finished floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is between 12 inches and 3 feet above the finish floor level.</td>
<td>Water level is more than 3 feet above the lowest floor level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water level is in the lower ducts but not into the air handler or equipment operating system.</td>
<td>Water level is into the lower ducts and the air handler, but not into the equipment operating system.</td>
<td>Water level is into the lower ducts, air handler, and the equipment operating system.</td>
<td>The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The condenser unit may be reconditioned if the water level is less than 6 inches from the bottom of the appliance. If the condenser unit is located below the flood level, it needs to be replaced.</td>
<td>The condenser unit may be reconditioned if the water level is up to 12 inches from the bottom of the appliance. If the condenser unit is located below the flood level, it needs to be replaced.</td>
<td>The condenser unit needs to be replaced.</td>
<td>The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor to no damage to exterior HVAC components.</td>
<td>Minor to some damage to exterior HVAC components.</td>
<td>Some damage to some exterior HVAC components. Some components may have connection failures and some became windborne debris.</td>
<td>The condenser unit needs to be replaced. Significant damage to many exterior HVAC components. Components may have connection failures and components became windborne debris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) are located in the basement or the under floor areas, the equipment should be reconditioned or replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>If portions of the HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) are located in the basement or the under floor areas, the equipment should be reconditioned or replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>Portions of the HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) should be replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
<td>All HVAC equipment (furnace, air handler, heat pump) should be replaced. Water-inundated duct insulation should be removed and replaced. If the duct insulation is integral to the ducts (duct board or secured interior duct liners), the ducts should be replaced. All ducts that are being reused will require cleaning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

The base HVAC system is a forced-air heating system (furnace) with ductwork. The air handler system is located inside the thermal barrier of the building.

The percent damaged will be less for a boiler. A boiler system has a sealed piping system to distribute the heat while the furnace uses a duct system. Ducts with water infiltration will need to be cleaned, repaired, and re-insulated. By contrast, a boiler piping system only needs to have the distribution piping clean and re-insulated. Note: Old duct and HVAC insulation may contain asbestos - use appropriate caution and adjust the costs for removal, if found.

A gas-fired or oil-fired furnace located in a basement or crawlspace will require replacement of the furnace assembly as soon as 12 inches of floodwaters are present. This will require an adjustment of the percent damaged to 75%, as soon as the water reaches the firebox level of this heating equipment. A central air conditioner or heat pump will have a ducted air distribution system. The outside condenser unit(s) will require reconditioning after any flooding conditions.

The condenser unit may be reconditioned if the water level is up to 12 inches from the bottom of the appliance. If the condenser unit is located below the flood level, it needs to be replaced.

The fuel-fired equipment (burners/controls) is inundated.

The condenser unit needs to be replaced.

Significant damage to many exterior HVAC components. Components may have connection failures and components became windborne debris.